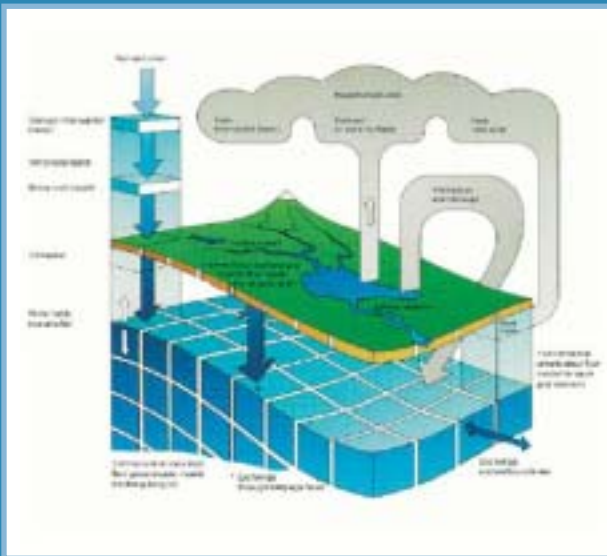
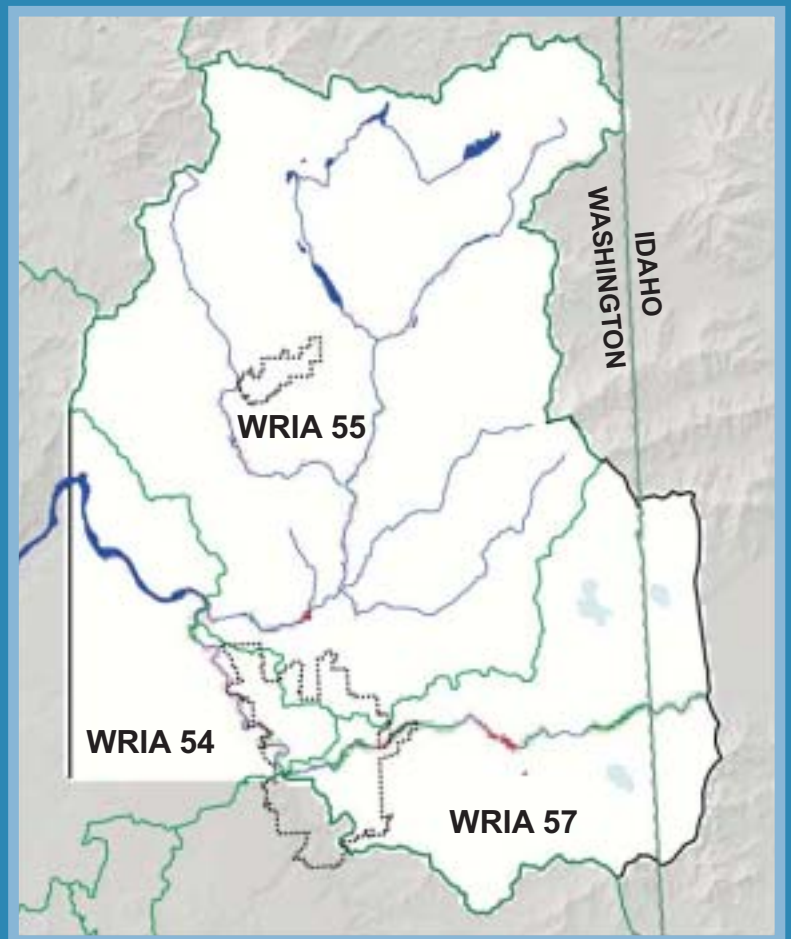


Report to the  
Little and Middle Spokane Watershed  
WRIA 55 and 57 Planning Unit

# Level 2 Technical Assessment: Watershed Simulation Model



© DHI, 2000



**Golder Associates Inc.**

18300 NE Union Hill Road, Suite 200  
Redmond, WA USA 98052-3333  
Telephone (425) 883-0777  
Fax (425) 882-5498  
www.golder.com



February 13, 2004

Golder ref: 013-1372.2300

Spokane County  
721 N. Jefferson  
Suite 303  
Spokane, Washington 99260

ATTENTION: Stan Miller, Program Manager, WQMP

RE: WATERSHED SIMULATION MODEL REPORT

Dear Stan:

Enclosed are 12 copies of the Final MIKE SHE model report for the WRIA 55/57 Planning Unit. This report describes the construction and calibration of a hydrologic simulation model that integrates meteorologic, surface water and groundwater processes.

A second modeling report, which will supplement this report, will be issued in which the conversion of the model from a UNIX-compiled code to a Windows-based version will be documented. This report will also present simulations of pre-development conditions and alternative water resource management approaches.

Simulation of the WRIA 57 watershed is accurate, and was facilitated in large part by the following factors:

- The use of the variable flow boundary for the Spokane River at Post Falls that dominates the water balance;
- The hydrologic processes within the watershed domain is relatively simple and dominated by the SVRP Aquifer; and,
- There are numerous high quality calibration points available over this part of the model.



Simulation of the WRIA 55 watershed characterizes the hydrology of the basin processes but overestimates streamflows. The challenges to obtaining a better simulation of the Little Spokane watershed are:


- There are few data to confirm the distribution of actual precipitation over this portion of the model;
- The hydrology of the Little Spokane watershed is more complex and influenced by a greater number of variables (e.g., runoff and recharge related parameters), and has a greater number of subbasins of varying hydrologic character than the WRIA 57 watershed; and,
- There are few calibration points.

We appreciate the opportunity to conduct this work on your behalf.

Sincerely,

GOLDER ASSOCIATES INC.



 Sara Marxen  
Project Engineer



Chris V. Pitre  
Senior Project Manager, Water Resources

cc: Bryony Stasney  
Marcia Sands

Final Model Report Transmittal.doc

**Golder Associates Inc.**

18300 NE Union Hill Road, Suite 200  
Redmond, WA USA 98052-3333  
Telephone (425) 883-0777  
Fax (425) 882-5498  
www.golder.com



**REPORT TO**  
**WRIA 55 AND 57 PLANNING UNIT**  
**on**  
**LEVEL 2 TECHNICAL ASSESSMENT**  
**WATERSHED SIMULATION MODEL**

Prepared under grant # 9800300  
from the Washington Department of Ecology

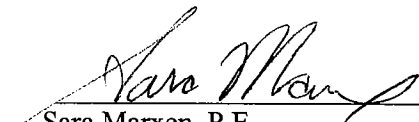
Prepared for:


WRIA 55 and WRIA 57 Planning Unit  
Spokane, Washington


Submitted by:

Golder Associates Inc.  
Seattle, Washington

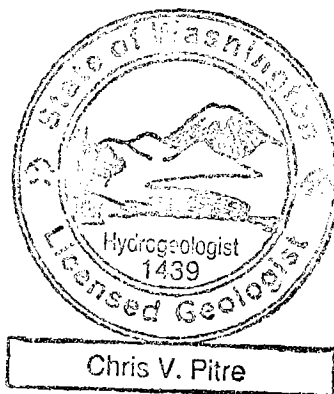
©

  
Sara Marxen, P.E.  
Project Engineer

  
Robert H. Anderson, P.G.  
Associate

  
Chris V. Pitre, P.G.  
Senior Project Manager, Water Resources

February 13, 2004



013-1372.2300



## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Planning Unit representing Watershed Resource Inventory Areas (WRIAs) 55 and 57 (Little Spokane and Middle Spokane, respectively) chose to use MIKE SHE modeling software from DHI Water and Environment as part of the technical assessment for the watershed planning process under RCW 90.82. The main goal of the modeling process is to support decision-making during development of the watershed plan. The model is intended to simulate the processes driving the hydrology of the watershed and provide a “what if” tool for stakeholders.

MIKE SHE is a deterministic, distributed and physically based modeling system. The basic MIKE SHE model includes six modular components; each describing a major flow process of the hydrologic cycle. These include interception/evapotranspiration, overland flow, channel flow, unsaturated zone flow, saturated zone flow, and snow pack. Additionally, in the Little and Middle Spokane Watersheds, simulation of lawn watering and agricultural irrigation was included. A primary benefit of the MIKE SHE modeling environment is its ability to simulate groundwater and surface water interactions.

The WRIA 55 and WRIA 57 administrative watersheds are located just west of the Washington-Idaho Stateline and encompass more than 700 square miles. The Spokane Valley includes the Spokane Valley-Rathdrum Prairie Aquifer, which is one of the most productive aquifers in the United States. This aquifer hydraulically links WRIA 55 and WRIA 57 and influenced the decision to combine the planning process for the two watersheds. The Spokane Valley aquifer is in direct hydraulic continuity with the Spokane River in WRIA 57 and discharges a significant amount of water into the lower Little Spokane River of WRIA 55.

The MIKE SHE model was calibrated over the hydrologic years (i.e., October 1 of the preceding year through September 30) of 1994 through 1999, which includes representative dry (1994), wet (1997) and average years (1999). Calibration data included continuous and snapshot river discharge, groundwater elevations, and snow water equivalent measurements.

Calibrations of heads in the central Spokane Valley Aquifer in WRIA 57 are shown to be accurate at both high and low water table elevations. Calibration in the Hillyard Trough area shows variable agreement between simulated and actual water levels due to the existence of a silt/clay lens in the central portion of the Hillyard Trough. This is in part due to the model’s method of solving a lens setup that restricts accurate calibration to heads from wells screened above, in, and below the lens. Calibration near the model boundary indicates a need for additional data collection in this area to simulate aquifer response to the high degree of river-to-aquifer recharge and the distribution of this water in the aquifer.

Geology, hydrogeology and calibration data in the aquifers of WRIA 55 are sparser than in WRIA 57 and only general groundwater elevations are simulated in WRIA 55. Annual calibration of these points shows good over all correlation, with the sands and gravels matching measured values better than the basalt layer.

Calibration of discharge data on the Spokane River shows excellent calibration to measured data. Major losing and gaining reaches of the Spokane River are captured both in river discharge and in baseflow simulations. Calibration of the Little Spokane River data is not as good, with simulated low flows higher than actual flows on several tributaries and reaches of the Little Spokane River; particularly the early winter peak flows. Simulated peak flows match observed flows better during wet years than during dry years at all gages where peak data exists in WRIA 55 (primarily the Little Spokane River). Interaction between surface water and groundwater appears to be well

simulated by the model over the full domain. Annual discharge model results for WRIA 55 indicate that either the total amount of water input to the model (primarily as precipitation) is too high or the total amount of sinks in the watershed is too low (primarily as evapotranspiration).

Sensitivity analysis shows that the model is most sensitive to precipitation and temperature inputs, boundary conditions, aquifer hydraulic conductivity, unsaturated zone hydraulic parameters and drainage parameters.

Application of the model for the planning process and future improvements to the model is recommended as part of this report. Scenarios for which the model can be used to evaluate include: the timing and spatial variations of future possible groundwater pumping; variations in river discharge through Post Falls into the model area; flow augmentation projects; aquifer storage and recovery; variations in flow through the Stateline aquifer boundary; and, variations in the location and magnitude of wastewater discharge. Potential model improvements include division of the model into sub-models for individual WRIA analysis, enhancement of precipitation data inputs and further discretization of the aquifer model layers.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0	INTRODUCTION.....	1
1.1	Objectives.....	1
1.2	Background .....	2
1.3	Study Area.....	2
1.4	Authorization, Acknowledgements and Limitations .....	3
2.0	PREVIOUS WORK .....	5
3.0	CONCEPTUAL MODEL .....	6
3.1	Climate .....	6
3.2	Unsaturated Zone .....	6
3.3	Saturated Zone.....	6
	3.3.1    WRIA 55 .....	7
	3.3.2    WRIA 57 .....	7
3.4	Surface Water .....	8
3.5	Groundwater-Surface Water Interaction .....	9
3.6	Overland Flow.....	10
3.7	Water Use and Discharge.....	10
4.0	DATA SOURCES.....	11
4.1	Topography .....	11
4.2	Meteorological Data.....	11
4.3	Land Cover.....	11
4.4	Overland Flow Roughness Coefficients.....	11
4.5	Vegetation Characteristics.....	12
4.6	Irrigation.....	12
4.7	Rivers and Lakes .....	13
4.8	Dams.....	13
4.9	Wastewater Discharge.....	13
4.10	Unsaturated Zone .....	13
4.11	Geology .....	14
4.12	Hydrogeology.....	14
4.13	Abstraction Wells.....	14
4.14	Groundwater Surface Water Interaction.....	14
5.0	DESCRIPTION OF MIKE MODEL.....	16
5.1	MIKE 11.....	16
5.2	MIKE SHE .....	16
6.0	MODEL SETUP.....	17
6.1	Model Domain/Grid .....	17
6.2	Channel Flow .....	17
6.3	Meteorological Data.....	19
6.4	Overland Flow.....	19
6.5	Unsaturated Zone .....	19

6.6	Saturated Zone.....	21
6.6.1	Geologic Layers (Stratigraphy).....	21
6.6.1.1	Quaternary Glaciofluvial Sediments – Layer 1.....	21
6.6.1.2	Low- Conductivity Lens.....	21
6.6.1.3	Tertiary Basalt/Latah Formations – Layer 2.....	22
6.6.1.4	Impermeable Basal Boundary.....	22
6.6.2	Stratigraphic Complexities.....	22
6.6.3	Hydraulic Aquifer Properties.....	23
6.6.3.1	Spokane Valley Rathdrum Prairie Aquifer.....	24
6.6.3.2	Little Spokane Watershed Aquifers.....	24
6.6.4	Saturated Zone Drainage.....	24
6.7	Evapotranspiration.....	25
6.8	Irrigation.....	25
6.9	Groundwater Withdrawals.....	26
6.10	Boundary Conditions.....	26
6.10.1	Surface Water.....	27
6.10.2	Groundwater.....	27
7.0	EXECUTION PROCESS.....	29
8.0	CALIBRATION.....	31
8.1	Calibration Data.....	31
8.1.1	Groundwater Levels.....	31
8.1.2	River Discharge.....	32
8.1.3	Snow Pack.....	32
8.2	Calibration Parameters.....	33
8.3	Calibration Targets.....	33
8.4	Calibration Results.....	33
8.4.1	Annual Calibration.....	34
8.4.2	Weekly Groundwater Calibration.....	34
8.4.3	Weekly Surface Water Calibration.....	35
8.4.4	Weekly Snow Water Equivalent Calibration.....	35
9.0	MODEL INTERPRETATION.....	36
9.1	Water Balance.....	36
9.1.1	Annual Water Balance.....	36
9.1.2	Weekly Water Balance.....	37
9.2	Aquifer Flow.....	39
9.3	Surface Water-Groundwater Exchange.....	40
9.4	Component Results.....	41
9.5	Comparison to Previous Work.....	41
9.6	Sensitivity Analysis.....	41
9.6.1	Boundary Conditions.....	42
9.6.2	Unsaturated Zone.....	44
9.6.3	Drainage.....	44
9.6.4	Precipitation/Temperature.....	44
10.0	MODEL APPLICATION.....	46
10.1	Scenario Development.....	46



11.0	DISCUSSION AND CONCLUSION .....	48
11.1	Model Improvements .....	48
11.1.1	Precipitation/Temperature .....	48
11.1.2	Surface Water Components.....	48
11.1.3	Subsurface Components.....	49
11.1.4	Sub-Models .....	49
11.2	MIKE SHE Model Limitations .....	50
11.3	Conclusion.....	50

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

### LIST OF TABLES

Table 1.1	Conversion Factors
Table 1.2	Acronyms
Table 2.1	Summary of Spokane Valley Rathdrum Prairie Groundwater Flow Modeling
Table 4.1	Continuous Daily Meteorological Stations
Table 4.2	Strickler's Roughness Coefficients for Overland Flow
Table 5.1	MIKE SHE Model Code Summary
Table 6.1	MIKE 11 HD Modeled River Summary
Table 6.2	Leakage Coefficients Used in Previous Studies
Table 6.3	Leakage Coefficients for the MIKE SHE Model
Table 6.4	Summary of Structures on the Spokane River
Table 6.5	NLCD Land Cover Classification
Table 6.6	Hydrologic Soil Group Criteria
Table 6.7	Vegetation Grouping for Evapotranspiration Simulations
Table 6.8	Vegetation Evapotranspiration Characteristics
Table 6.9	Internal Boundary Conditions Representing Wastewater Discharges to Surface Water
Table 6.10	Time Varying Groundwater Elevation Boundary Conditions
Table 7.1	Internal Boundary Variables Transferred Between MIKE SHE Components
Table 8.1	Calibration Well Summary
Table 8.2	River Discharge Calibration Summary
Table 8.3	Annual River Discharge Calibration
Table 9.1	WRIA 57 Weekly Water Balance
Table 9.2	WRIA 55 Weekly Water Balance
Table 9.3	Spokane River Gaining and Losing Reaches
Table 9.4	Summary of Estimated Flow Across Stateline
Table 9.5	Summary of Estimated Spokane River Gains and Losses
Table 9.6	Summary of Estimated Flow Through Hillyard Trough

## LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1.1	Project Overview
Figure 3.1	Aquifer Delineations
Figure 6.1	Model Domain
Figure 6.2	Topography and Weather Stations
Figure 6.3	Land Cover and Irrigated Areas
Figure 6.4	Distribution of Soils and Dry Wells
Figure 6.5	Soil Moisture Retention Curves
Figure 6.6	Bottom Elevation of Model Layer 1 – Surficial Aquifer Flood Sands and Gravels
Figure 6.7	Bottom Elevation of Model Layer 2 - Tertiary Aquifer (Basalt and Latah)
Figure 6.8	Aquifer Properties
Figure 6.9	Boundary Conditions with Abstraction Wells
Figure 7.1	Model Execution Sequence
Figure 8.1	Groundwater and Surface Water Calibration Points
Figure 8.2	Annual Simulated vs. Measured Groundwater Elevations
Figure 8.3	Modeled Versus Measured Streamflows
Figure 8.4	Weekly Groundwater Calibration – Vera #3, Felts Field
Figure 8.5	Weekly Groundwater Calibration – Trinity, Franklin Park
Figure 8.6	Weekly Groundwater Calibration – Idaho Rd., Barker-North
Figure 8.7	Weekly Groundwater Calibration - Dakota Well, Whitworth 4
Figure 8.8	Spokane River near Otis Orchards
Figure 8.9	Spokane River at Greene Street
Figure 8.10	Spokane River at Spokane
Figure 8.11	Little Spokane River at Chattaroy Road, Chattaroy
Figure 8.12	Little Spokane River at Dartford
Figure 8.13	Little Spokane River near Dartford
Figure 8.14	Quartz Peak – Modeled vs. Measured Snow Water Equivalent
Figure 9.1	WRIA 57 Annual Water Balance (1999)
Figure 9.2	WRIA 55 Annual Water Balance (1999)
Figure 9.3	WRIA 55 Storage Components
Figure 9.4	WRIA 57 Storage Components
Figure 9.5	Mean Annual Saturated Zone Head - Layer 1
Figure 9.6	Mean Annual Saturated Zone Head – Layer 2
Figure 9.7	Aquifer Flow Cross-Section Locations
Figure 9.8	Aquifer Flow Hydrograph
Figure 9.9	Mean Annual River Aquifer Exchange
Figure 9.10	Simulated Spokane River Baseflows
Figure 9.11	Sensitivity of River Discharge to Changes in the Drainage Time Constant – Little Spokane River at Dartford
Figure 9.12	Little Spokane River Flow Contributions

## LIST OF APPENDICES

Appendix A	Surface Data
Appendix B	Subsurface Data
Appendix C	Calibration Plots
Appendix D	Additional Model Results

## **1.0 INTRODUCTION**

This report describes the modeling process, data and results for Watershed Resource Inventory Areas (WRIAs) 55 and 57 in Eastern Washington including portions of Spokane, Pend Oreille and Stevens Counties. This modeling effort directly follows the focus outlined in the Little Spokane (WRIA 55) and Middle Spokane (WRIA 57) Watershed Planning Phase II - Level 1 Technical Assessment completed by Golder Associates, Inc. (Golder) in June, 2003.

Modeling was completed using the MIKE SHE and MIKE 11 simulation software packages developed by DHI Water and Environment (DHI). These two models run simultaneously providing a method for simulating integrated surface water-groundwater processes.

### **1.1 Objectives**

Many planning and modeling objectives were identified during the initial phases of the watershed planning process during Planning Unit meetings between December 2000 and March 2001. They were initially presented in the Draft Phase II – Level 1 Technical Assessment.

Planning Objectives:

1. Determine the impact of groundwater recharge from the Spokane Valley Rathdrum Prairie (SVRP) Aquifer on flows in the Little Spokane River at and near Dartford.
2. Refine data for evaluating the effect of surface water and groundwater withdrawals on flows in the Little Spokane River.
3. Determine the effect of the interaction between the Spokane River and the SVRP Aquifer on the quantity and quality of groundwater and surface water at varying river flow conditions.
4. Refine estimates of recharge to the SVRP Aquifer from adjacent sub-basins.
5. Evaluate the effect of increased withdrawals on recharge to the Spokane and Little Spokane Rivers using a groundwater model that incorporates refined surface water / groundwater exchange information.
6. Develop a tool for evaluating water quality impacts (resulting from changes in river flow) of point source discharges on the Spokane and Little Spokane Rivers.

Modeling Objectives:

- Obtain a “wide circle of buy-in” on the decision making process through model development and use;
- Assist the Washington Department of Ecology’s (Ecology) water rights decision-making process;
- Evaluate and predict surface water/groundwater hydraulic continuity;
- Assess beneficial/detrimental impacts to downstream users due to water use or allocation changes;
- Characterize how climate, snowpack, the level of Lake Coeur d’Alene and dams affect the flow of the Spokane River;
- Estimate the impact of withdrawals from domestic wells along the Little Spokane River;
- Evaluate alternative operating and management scenarios;
- Characterize the frequency and duration of low stream flows;

- Assess mitigation measures available to water rights holders who may be affected by possible water right changes; and,
- Estimate minimum instream flows based on “natural” runoff conditions (primarily for the Spokane River, which is partially regulated by dams).

The following succinct set of task objectives have been developed to focus the modeling effort presented in this report toward the stated objectives and within the limitations of readily available data and capabilities of the software:

1. Develop an integrated surface water-groundwater modeling tool;
2. Apply water use estimates and well withdrawals developed in the Draft Phase II – Level 1 Technical Assessment to the model;
3. Apply wastewater discharge rates and distribution to the model;
4. Account for man-made structures on the Spokane River in the model;
5. Calibrate the model over a range of climatic years (dry – 1994; wet – 1997; average – 1999);
6. Develop effective databases and input/output tools to manage model runs; and,
7. Determine where additional data needs exist.

These task objectives identify key targets that will ensure a model that can assist in meeting the modeling and planning objectives. It should be noted that no water quality DHI software components have been purchased, and therefore those objectives were set aside for this effort.

## **1.2 Background**

Watershed planning under RCW 90.82 is being jointly conducted in the Little and Middle Spokane River Basins. The current watershed planning effort was initiated in 1998 when funding was made available from Ecology. Spokane County is the lead agency and one of the initiating governments for this effort. Golder completed a Phase II – Level 1 Technical Assessment as part of the watershed planning process (Golder, 2003). At that time, the Planning Unit decided to proceed to Level 2 of Phase II of the watershed planning process with the development of a computer simulation model of the hydrologic watershed processes. Simulation software from DHI was chosen to model the basin due to its wide acceptance in the scientific community and its capability to effectively simulate groundwater-surface water interactions (WRIA 55 and 57 Planning Unit Meeting Minutes, 2001).

At the writing of this report the Technical Assessment had not been finalized, but edits to that document had been determined. Most of the data and analysis compiled for the Technical Assessment was used directly in modeling the basin taking into account these edits.

The model was developed in metric units, at the request of the Planning Unit. Therefore results are presented in metric units with English units in parentheses where feasible. Conversion factors are presented in Table 1-1. Acronyms used throughout the report are listed in Table 1-2.

## **1.3 Study Area**

The model domain encompasses the Little (WRIA 55) and Middle (WRIA 57) Spokane Watersheds (Figure 1.1). The WRIsAs are located in Eastern Washington on the border with Idaho. They are situated on the eastern edge of the Columbia River Basalt Plateau in the foothills of the Rocky Mountain Range. The two primary drainages in these watersheds are the Little

Spokane River in WRIA 55 and the Spokane River in WRIA 57. The Spokane River flows over the Spokane Valley Rathdrum Prairie (SVRP) Aquifer. The Little Spokane River and its tributaries flow over and around several smaller aquifer systems. More complete details of WRIA 55 and 57 can be found in the Level 1 Technical Assessment (Golder, 2003).

Hydrology, climate, topography and population densities vary across the two watersheds. The natural drainage of the Little Spokane River Basin is almost entirely contained within the WRIA 55 boundary. WRIA 57 contains less than 10% of the contributing natural drainage of the Middle Spokane Basin, most of which lies in Idaho and extends east to the Idaho-Montana state border. Annual precipitation ranges from about 15 inches per year in the lower elevations of WRIA 57 to over 40 inches in the mountainous areas to the north and east. Elevations in the basin vary from approximately 500 m (NAVD 88; 1,640 ft amsl) in the southwestern portion of the basin to approximately 1,791 m (NAVD 88; 5,878 ft amsl) on the summit of Mount Spokane.

The watersheds lie at the boundary between two major physiographic provinces of North America (Fenneman, 1931). The north of WRIA 55 and the east of WRIA 57 are characterized by north-south trending mountains and valleys and are comprised of predominantly crystalline basement rocks that rise steeply from the Columbia Plateau, typical of Northern Rocky Mountains Province. The south of WRIA 55 and the west of WRIA 57 comprise landforms typical of the Columbia Plateau Province, including flat-topped basalt plateaus (Half Moon Prairie, Wild Rose Prairie, Five Mile Prairie, Greene Bluff, Orchard Bluff and Five Mile Prairie).

In both WRIA 55 and WRIA 57, there are areas of subdued topography that represent areas of basement and basalt rocks that were scoured and infilled by periglacial processes, including the Missoula Floods. The Spokane Valley represents the main Missoula Flood channel. The primary aquifers in WRIA 55 and WRIA 57 comprise these glacial unconsolidated sediments (e.g., the highly productive SVRP Aquifer). Less productive aquifers occur within the basalts (e.g., Greene Bluff Aquifer).

Natural land cover ranges from scrub brush in the lower portions of the basins to mixed coniferous and deciduous forests in the uplands. Land use is primarily urban with residential development in the Spokane Valley and around the City of Deer Park. Substantial suburban development is also occurring in the lower reaches of the Little Spokane River north of the City of Spokane. Agricultural land use is concentrated in the Dragoon Creek and Deadman Creek sub-basins of the Little Spokane watershed, and scattered in lower density throughout the rest of the lower elevations of the watersheds. Minor amounts of land are used for rangeland.

#### **1.4 Authorization, Acknowledgements and Limitations**

Preparation of a Watershed Plan will need a solid technical basis on which to build recommendations for future water resources management. The approach taken to prepare a computer simulation model of the hydrology of the Little and Middle Spokane Watersheds is outlined in the Draft Phase II, Level 1 Assessment – Data Compilation and preliminary Assessment (Golder, 2003; Chapter 8, and Appendix E). A model simulation tool will assist the Planning Unit toward this end.

The Spokane County Board of Commissioners is acting on behalf of the WRIA 55/57 Planning Unit in the administration of funds and contracting of services. The Board of Commissioners authorized the work presented in this report through Amendment #3 to Spokane County Contract #P2960 between Spokane County and Golder Associates, Inc. dated November 27, 2001.

Several staff contributed significantly to the preparation of this report. Stan Miller, Water Quality Section Manager for the Utilities Division of Spokane County Public Works, is the project

manager on behalf of Spokane County. Reanette Boese and Bea Lackaff of Spokane County participated in the collection and compilation of input data for the model.

Chris Pitre, senior project manager, water resources, is the project manager on behalf of Golder. Sara Marxen, project water resources engineer, was the primary modeler, and was assisted by Samantha Collins. Bob Anderson of Golder provided much of the technical direction in the execution of this work. The conceptual model of the hydrology of the watershed and technical foundation of the model was in large part compiled by Bryony Stasney of Golder from numerous information sources.

This work has been completed in accordance with generally accepted professional practices at the time of preparation within the limitations of available data and budget.

## **2.0 PREVIOUS WORK**

Several groundwater flow models have been constructed over the last 30 years, primarily for the SVRP aquifer. These models have been developed principally in support of groundwater supply studies and to designate groundwater quality protection areas over aquifer zones that provide water to large water supply wells (i.e., wellhead protection).

A sequential list and brief description of SVRP aquifer groundwater flow models is provided in Table 2.1. Detailed descriptions of the models are provided in Appendix D3 of the Draft Level 1 Technical Assessment (Golder, 2003).

The main objectives of these models were to characterize the SVRP Aquifer for groundwater resource studies and protection. The interaction between surface water and groundwater was not dynamically modeled, in part because surface water impacts were not the primary focus of the projects and in part because dynamic surface water-groundwater interaction algorithms were not commonly available in the modeling codes used. As a result, these models cannot accurately predict changes in the flow of the Spokane River as a result of varying groundwater withdrawals or varying groundwater recharge to the SVRP Aquifer.

### **3.0 CONCEPTUAL MODEL**

Much of the conceptualization of the watershed for modeling was completed as part of the Draft Level 1 Technical Assessment and is summarized here. A full discussion of the simplifying assumptions and qualitative interpretations for each modeling component can be found in Golder (2001). Descriptions of the data used to develop this model are in Sections 4 and 5 of that report.

#### **3.1 Climate**

Large spatial and temporal climatic variations occur in the Little Spokane and Middle Spokane Basins. It is generally warm and dry in the summer and cool and moist in the winter. Climate varies across the basin from a subhumid mountain climate in the north with more than 1,150 mm (45 inches) of rain annually, to semiarid in the south with an annual average rainfall of less than 400 mm (16 inches). In addition, the hydrology of WRAs 55 and 57 is significantly influenced by snowpack accumulation and spring snowmelt. Spring river discharges in WRIA 55 are fed by snowpack that falls within the basin, while in WRIA 57 snowmelt contributing to river flows generally occurs in Idaho and Montana. Snow accumulation and melt and the spatial variations of precipitation and temperature are important climatic variables.

Actual evaporation and transpiration from plants and water surfaces is estimated to range from 25.4 cm to 35.7 cm (10 inches to 14 inches) across much of the basin (National Weather Service, U.S. Weather Bureau, 1962). More than 80% of this is estimated to occur from May to September. Evapotranspiration rates are driven primarily by temperature and land cover.

#### **3.2 Unsaturated Zone**

Infiltration rates in both WRAs are estimated to be quite high due to the permeable nature of the soils. Therefore, the unsaturated zone is expected to impact run-off and recharge rates. Recharge is also affected by the extent of vegetative cover, available storage, temperature, and rainfall intensity.

Recharge through the unsaturated zone to the Spokane Valley Rathdrum Prairie Aquifer are expected to come from the following sources: direct precipitation and infiltration; infiltration from outdoor water use (urban and rural); drywell infiltration; septic system recharge; infiltration from streams; and, seasonal surface water runoff and infiltration from adjoining valleys. The quantity of recharge contributed by upward leakage of groundwater from the bedrock beneath the valley floor is thought to be negligible, compared to these other sources of recharge.

Recharge contributions to the Little Spokane Watershed aquifer are expected to come primarily from direct precipitation and infiltration at aquifer outcrops, stream seepage, and floodwater infiltration. It was estimated that approximately 1/5 of annual precipitation recharges the groundwater (Dames and Moore, Inc., 1995).

#### **3.3 Saturated Zone**

There are eight principal aquifer areas delineated in WRAs 55 and 57 (Figure 3.1). Three of these areas contain basalt aquifers (Five Mile Prairie, Orchard Prairie and Greene Bluff). Four of these areas are unconsolidated sediment aquifers (SVRP, Little Spokane River, Peone Prairie, and the Diamond Lake). The Deer Park Basin is comprised of an upper unconsolidated sediment aquifer and a lower basalt aquifer. The Diamond Lake Aquifer area in the northeast corner of WRIA 55 may be a conduit for groundwater flow from the Pend Oreille Basin into the headwaters of the Little Spokane River. The SVRP Aquifer, which occurs within the central portion of WRIA 57 and the southern portion of WRIA 55, as well as extending into Idaho, is one



of the most productive aquifers in the United States and is the primary water source for more than 400,000 people in Washington and Idaho. The SVRP aquifer acts as a conduit of groundwater flow from Idaho into Washington across the Stateline, from the Spokane River through the Hillyard Trough to the Little Spokane River and, to a lesser extent, through the Trinity Trough to lower reaches of the Spokane River.

### 3.3.1 WRIA 55

The hydrogeology of WRIA 55 is composed of two main aquifer layers: a shallow aquifer made up of unconsolidated sediments; and, a deeper aquifer system contained within the basalts, Latah sediments and crystalline basement rocks.

A distinct aquifer unit is located within the Diamond Lake area of Pend Oreille County, in the northeastern portion of WRIA 55. However, very little information is available on this aquifer. The aquifer is expected to range from a few feet thick at the aquifer margins to 100 feet thick or more in the central Diamond Lake Basin and Scotia Valley. The aquifer is bounded by crystalline basement bedrock exposures to the south, west and north. The unconsolidated deposits of the aquifer extend east toward Lake Pend Oreille. It is assumed that a hydraulic connection may exist across the northwestern boundary of this aquifer with the Pend Oreille River Watershed.

The upper unconfined sand and gravel aquifer within WRIA 55 occurs mainly adjacent to river channels, above finer grained fluvial and lake deposits. Groundwater within this upper aquifer flows rapidly along the groundwater flow gradient, has relatively high hydraulic continuity with streams, and in some places discharges as springs. Groundwater generally flows from the northeast to the southwest discharging into the Little Spokane River and Dragoon Creek.

The lower unit is primarily composed of fractured basalt, Latah sediments and crystalline basement rocks. This lower unit exists in the Deer Park Groundwater Basin, the Little Spokane River, Greene Bluff, Peone Prairie and Orchard Prairie Aquifer areas. Groundwater in the basalt layers travels along vertical and lateral fracture surfaces and locally exits the exposed face of basalt outcrops as springs. Latah sediments in Greene Bluff and Orchard Prairie are considered as part of the basalt aquifer system.

Small confined aquifers are interspersed between finer grained fluvial and lake deposits. The occurrence of these pockets is difficult to predict, but affects the overall conductivity of the unit.

A silt and clay aquitard divides the sand and gravel aquifer into two distinct units in the vicinity of the confluence of Little Deep and Deadman Creeks with the Little Spokane River. This aquitard extends into the lower reaches of the Little Spokane River and into the Hillyard Trough of WRIA 57.

Groundwater level monitoring in WRIA 55 is relatively sparse. Snapshot water levels are available in the Deer Park area for 1991 and 1992 (Emcon, 1992) and in the southern half of the WRIA 55 for 1994-1996 (Boese and Buchanan, 1996; CH2M Hill, 1998 and 2000). Continuous groundwater level monitoring data is available for 1993-1999 for 13 wells in the central and lower parts of the Little Spokane Watershed. Additional details on this data are available in Section 5 of the Draft Level 1 Technical Assessment.

### 3.3.2 WRIA 57

Within WRIA 57, the upper unconfined sand and gravel aquifer dominates the groundwater flow system. Groundwater flows across the Idaho-Washington Stateline. At the west end of the

watershed, flow is directed either north through the Hillyard Trough or west through the Trinity Trough. Groundwater eventually discharges to the Spokane River, Little Spokane River and Long Lake at the western edge of the model domain.

The Central Spokane Valley Rathdrum Prairie Aquifer is over 700 ft thick within the central portion of the Hillyard Trough, and 500 feet thick within the Spokane Valley. The valley margin areas north and northeast of Pines Road Knoll have a saturated thickness between 100 and 200 feet.

The aquifer permeability decreases slightly and the groundwater flow gradient increases from east to west in a down gradient direction (west from the Stateline, north through the Hillyard Trough). The hydraulic gradient of the Spokane River is more variable as a result of bedrock and hydraulic controls such as Spokane Falls. This difference is one cause of variation in gaining and losing reaches in the Spokane River in WRIA 57.

The sand and gravel deposits of the SVRP Aquifer are underlain and laterally bounded by granite and basalt in most portions of the valley. In some areas the aquifer boundaries are also comprised of low-permeability lakebed sediments (clays) associated with the Latah Formation (CH2M Hill, 1998).

A continuous subsurface basalt ridge lies between Five Mile Prairie and downtown Spokane. The SVRP Aquifer extends around both sides of Five Mile Prairie forming the Trinity Trough south of the prairie and west of downtown, and the Hillyard Trough east of the prairie and north of downtown.

The Trinity Trough is about three kilometers wide (2 miles) and more than 100 m (~330 feet) deep, while the Hillyard Trough is about 4.5 km wide (~3 miles) and 200 m (~700 feet) deep.

Bedrock is present at shallow depths in two central locations within the SVRP Aquifer. The Greene Street Knoll is a shallow bedrock feature approximately 15 m (50 ft) below the ground surface. Pines Road Knoll is an isolated erosional remnant consisting of metamorphic basement complex rock (CH2M Hill, 1998).

A local and relatively continuous clay/silt aquitard is present in the Hillyard Trough and lower Little Spokane River area. This aquitard is estimated to be between 50 and 200 feet thick. It separates the Hillyard Trough into upper unconfined, and lower confined sand and gravel aquifers. The lower aquifer is between 50 feet and 150 feet thick. The remaining portions of the Spokane Valley aquifer contain no significant layers of low permeability materials.

Groundwater level monitoring in WRIA 57 is denser than in WRIA 55. Snapshot water levels are available for 1994-1996 and 2000 (Boese & Buchanan, 1996; CH2M Hill, 1998; CH2M Hill, 2000; and, United States Geological Survey [USGS], 2000). Continuous groundwater level monitoring data is available for 1993-2001 for 52 wells in the watershed. More information on this data is available in Section 5 of the Draft Level 1 Technical Assessment (Golder, 2003).

### **3.4 Surface Water**

Seasonal flows in the Little Spokane River and the Spokane River follow that of a typical snow driven watershed. Flows are low in the summer and early fall, slightly higher in the late fall and early winter as precipitation falls as rain and snow. Peak flows are reached in the spring due to spring run-off from snowmelt, after which flows rapidly recede to summer baseflows.

The major drainage of WRIA 57 is the Spokane River. The Spokane River has no major tributaries feeding its entire length within WRIA 57. Several streams and lakes exist to the north and south but infiltrate into the ground before reaching the Spokane River. There are two reaches of the Spokane River where the main river channel briefly splits into two channels, the length is relatively short but these reaches are represented in the model as the Upriver Dam secondary channel and the Upper Falls Dam secondary channel. There is a high degree of hydraulic continuity between the Spokane River and groundwater of the SVRP Aquifer that strongly affects seasonal and annual flows. Within WRIA 57, the Spokane River has several moderately defined gaining and losing reaches. Water flowing through the Spokane River Valley flows out of the WRIA through the Spokane River, and as groundwater through the Hillyard and Trinity Troughs. Three run-of-river dams exist along the Spokane River. These dams do not have enough storage to regulate flows on the river (Golder, 2002). Hangman Creek is located within the model domain just downstream of WRIA 57, and provides year-round flow to the Spokane River.

The major drainage in WRIA 55 is the Little Spokane River. The headwaters of the Little Spokane River are split approximately evenly between the West Branch of the Little Spokane River and the mainstem. The mainstem appears to receive baseflow from the Pend Oreille River system in the form of inter-basin groundwater flow. The West Branch has several large shallow lakes in its headwaters (i.e., Eloika, Sacheen and Diamond Lakes). The upper reaches of the Little Spokane River are relatively undeveloped.

Flow in the upper and middle reaches of the Little Spokane River increases primarily through the contribution of tributaries such as Deadman and Dragoon Creeks. In the lower reaches, flow increases significantly as a result of groundwater discharge from the SRVP Aquifer extending from WRIA 57 through the Hillyard Trough. The river is dominantly gaining throughout its length. The Little Spokane River has few artificial controls on its flow and the hydrograph shows sharp responses to seasonal effects such as snow melt.

A well-developed river network feeds the Little Spokane River. The following rivers are considered primary tributaries of the Little Spokane River, and were considered necessary to include in the model in order accurately simulate run-off from the surrounding watersheds and interactions of tributaries with local aquifers:

- Little Spokane River
- West Branch Little Spokane River
- Dragoon Creek
- Deadman Creek
- Little Deep Creek
- Dartford Creek

### **3.5 Groundwater-Surface Water Interaction**

Groundwater-surface water interaction occurs in both WRIA 55 and WRIA 57 and is a significant factor influencing surface water flows. In WRIA 57, the Spokane River and the SVRP Aquifer interact almost continuously along the full length of the river and alternates between gaining and losing reaches. Reaches where groundwater discharges to rivers are termed gaining reaches, and reaches where the river recharges groundwater are termed losing reaches. These gaining and losing reaches occur because of the relative elevation differences between groundwater and surface water. The thickness and permeability of the finer grained sediments that line the riverbed controls the rates at which these interactions occur.

In WRIA 55, rivers in the watershed are primarily gaining reaches. On the lower reaches of the Little Spokane River, below Dartford, groundwater discharge increases significantly as groundwater flowing from the SVRP Aquifer through the Hillyard Trough discharges to the Little Spokane River. Groundwater discharges year-round as springs and baseflow to the lower Little Spokane River.

### **3.6 Overland Flow**

Overland flow, commonly called run-off occurs when water moves over the surface of the ground until it either infiltrates or flows into temporary or permanent surface water bodies (lakes and rivers). Overland flow generally occurs following storm or snowmelt events. Run-off rates and volumes are controlled by the type of ground surface (e.g., soil), ground cover (e.g., vegetation), and the slope of the ground. Run-off in urban areas is increased due to greater impervious area (e.g., pavement). In the urbanized areas of WRIA 55 and 57 (in and around the Cities of Spokane and Deer Park), run-off is routed to either sewers or drywells. Storm water from some sewered areas in Spokane urban area is discharged outside of WRIA 57, downstream of the Spokane River at Spokane USGS streamflow gage. Drywells exist in the non-sewered and some sewered urbanized areas around Spokane and in Deer Park. Run-off to drywells is estimated to recharge between 83% and 87% of total precipitation that falls within the capture zone of the wells directly to groundwater. Drywells are estimated to increase recharge to the aquifer and decrease evapotranspiration.

### **3.7 Water Use and Discharge**

Water in WRIA 55 and 57 is used primarily for domestic, commercial/industrial and agricultural use with domestic use comprising the largest portion. Domestic water is supplied either by municipal purveyors, private systems, or exempt wells. The water use cycle of municipalities and commercial/industrial users can be represented by withdrawal and discharge rates and locations, with a portion of the withdrawal being lost to consumptive use. Total water use by exempt well users was estimated in the Technical Assessment to be approximately 9,600 AF/yr (6,300 AF/yr in WRIA 55 and 3,300 AF/yr in WRIA 57). It is assumed that the majority of exempt well water users also use septic systems on the same property for water disposal, with withdrawals and recharge of water occurring in the same location. Therefore, water used by exempt well users can be represented as a consumptive use only, rather than a distinct withdrawal and discharge sequence.

The primary consumptive use in both WRIs is lawn watering. There are approximately 15,257 acres of residential lawns watered in WRIA 55 and WRIA 57. Water used by domestic households (both exempt and municipally served) for watering these lands represents the only major consumptive use of water in the basin by residential users. Additional consumptive use is incurred by agricultural irrigation. There are approximately 3,600 acres of irrigated agricultural land within the basin.

Wastewater discharge includes domestic, commercial and industrial discharges. Domestic and commercial discharge within the City of Spokane, sewered portions of north Spokane, and the Spokane Valley are routed to dedicated or combined sewers (storm water and wastewater) and discharged outside the WRIA, downstream of the Spokane River near the Spokane USGS gage. Some industrial wastewater is discharged to surface water and some to ground surface locations around the basin. There are five industrial wastewater dischargers in WRIA 57 and six in WRIA 55.

## **4.0 DATA SOURCES**

This section outlines the sources of data used in modeling the Little and Middle Spokane Basins. Much of this data was obtained for the Technical Assessment and additional information can be found in that report.

### **4.1 Topography**

Public domain USGS Digital Elevation Models (DEMs) were obtained through the University of Washington Geospatial Data Archive. These ten-meter DEM grids were developed using 40-foot or finer contour interval lines on 7.5' topographic quadrangle maps.

### **4.2 Meteorological Data**

Daily precipitation and temperature data and the monthly spatial distribution of these variables were obtained for the Technical Assessment. Daily data originated from NOAA/NWS-COOP and SNOTEL. Stations included are listed in Table 4.1. Spatially distributed monthly precipitation was obtained from the Climate Source, Inc. This data is the results of the model titled, The Parameter-Elevation Regressions on Independent Slopes Model (PRISM; Daley and others, 1994).

Mean annual actual evapotranspiration contours were obtained from the U.S. Weather Bureau (now the National Weather Service; U.S Weather Bureau, 1962). These estimates were created using Thornthwaite's procedures under two soil moisture conditions – 2 inches and 6 inches of water – supplying a range of possible actual evapotranspiration rates. Estimated actual evapotranspiration estimates were specified at Spokane, Deer Park and Newport.

Monthly potential evapotranspiration ( $P_{ET}$ ) estimates were calculated using the Blaney Criddle FAO (Doorenbos and Pruitt, 1977) method. PRISM monthly gridded daily temperature estimates provided spatial distribution of temperature for the calculation.

### **4.3 Land Cover**

USGS National Land Cover Database (NLCD) provided land cover information for the domain. This is a 30-meter resolution land-cover classification based on an unsupervised clustering algorithm run on 30 m Landsat thematic mapper (TM) data. The resulting spectral clusters were resolved into one of 21 thematic mapper classes using logical modeling and ancillary data sources as required (e.g., census, slope/aspect/elevation, etc.). The resulting data is checked for accuracy using probability sampling and spot checks against NAPP Aerial Photographs. Source data for the coverage is predominantly Landsat TM data for the years near 1992.

### **4.4 Overland Flow Roughness Coefficients**

Strickler's roughness values for land classifications in the watershed were assigned based on data in the Spokane County, Washington Guidelines for Stormwater Management (October, 2000 Public Review Draft), shown in Table 4.2. Manning's n values supplied in the Guidelines can be converted to Strickler's roughness through the following equation.

$$\text{Strickler's roughness} = 1/\text{Mannings } n \text{ (DHI, 2001)}$$

#### 4.5 Vegetation Characteristics

Vegetation growth and consumptive use characteristics were obtained from the following sources:

- Worldwide Historical Estimates of Leaf Area Index, 1932-2000 (Scurlock and others, 2001).
- Evaluating Evapotranspiration for Grasslands on the Arid Lands Ecology Reserve, Benton County, and Turnbull National Wildlife Refuge, Spokane County, Washington, May 1990 to September 1991. (Tomlinson, 1995);
- Above and Below Ground: A comparative study of the root and shoot growth of pasture legumes (Campbell and others).
- Leaf Area Index of an old-Growth Douglas-fir Forest Estimated from direct structural measurements in the canopy. (Thomas and Winner, 2000).
- Forest Ecosystems Concepts and Management (Waring and Schlesinger, 1985).
- Irrigation Scheduling (Trimmer and Stasney, 1994).
- Forest Stand Dynamics (Oliver and Larson, 1990).
- Evapotranspiration and Irrigation Water Requirements (Jensen and others, 1990).

#### 4.6 Irrigation

Average Annual lawn watering rates in urban areas were calculated as 50% of total per capita water use rate provided by the Planning Unit of 320 gallons per day (gpd). This average rate was sub-divided into a monthly hydrograph using the monthly demand distribution in the Technical Assessment (Golder, 2003). The daily timing of lawn watering was developed based on conversations with Stan Miller of Spokane County.

Agricultural irrigation demands were calculated in the Technical Assessment (Golder, 2003). The timing of agricultural irrigation was estimated based on conversations with Stan Miller of Spokane County and experience in similar basins.

The spatial distribution of irrigated lands, including residential lawns, agriculture and ground surface wastewater discharge areas, were obtained from the following four land GIS coverages.

- Agricultural Irrigated Acreage. Generated by Spokane County from field surveys with notes for the Irrigated Land Survey for Spokane County and aerial photos from 1995 as a reference.
- Urban Irrigated Areas by parcel. Generated by Spokane County from parcel data.
- NLCD Land Cover created by the USGS (used for areas outside of the WRIAs).
- Wastewater ground surface discharge locations obtained from Spokane County.

Residential Irrigation water is provided by either municipal water systems or exempt wells. Irrigation sources were determined using water district boundaries obtained from Spokane County for the Technical Assessment (Golder, 2003). Water district purveyors are assumed to serve residential irrigated areas within their boundaries, while exempt wells are assumed to serve irrigated areas outside of water district boundaries.

Total irrigation is then calculated as:

$$\text{Total Irrigation} = \text{Irrigation Demands} * \text{Irrigated Areas.}$$

Where Irrigation Demands and Irrigated Areas both have many data sources and therefore must be averaged across the basin based on available data.

#### **4.7 Rivers and Lakes**

Geographic Information System (GIS) coverages of streams in the basin were obtained from both the Washington Department of Transportation (WSDOT) and Ecology for the Technical Assessment (Golder, 2003).

A total of 63 field measured river cross sections were supplied by several sources including Spokane County, Spokane County Conservation District, USGS and Ecology. Cross section data included in the model has been collected at various times over the past 30 years.

Lake bathymetries were obtained from Wolcott (1973).

#### **4.8 Dams**

Spokane County, the City of Spokane and Avista Utilities provided Dam operational and physical information.

#### **4.9 Wastewater Discharge**

Wastewater discharge data was compiled by Spokane County for the Technical Assessment (Golder 2001). It consists of monthly discharge rates and the location and type of discharge.

#### **4.10 Unsaturated Zone**

The spatial, vertical extent, and hydrologic groupings of soil types in the basin were obtained from Spokane County GIS and the Natural Resource Conservation Service (NRCS; formerly the Soil Conservation Service [SCS]) of the United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) for the Technical Assessment (Golder, 2003). Soils coverage from Spokane County is a digitization of original county soil survey maps (USDA SCS, 1968; USDA 1978; USDA SCS, 1980). Soil coverage for Stevens County, Washington and Kootenai County, Idaho were obtained from the NRCS SSURGO database.

Soil hydraulic properties related to hydrologic soil groups were obtained from the Soil Survey Manual (Soil Survey Division Staff, 1993), SEEPW Software package (Version 5), and the paper titled "Estimating Generalized Soil-Water Characteristics From Texture" (Saxton and others, 1986).

The following GIS coverages and documentation sources were used to estimate drywell recharge through the unsaturated zone.

- GIS coverages of sewered areas and the urban growth area were supplied by Spokane County for the Technical Assessment (Golder, 2003).
- GIS coverages of drywell locations were obtained from Spokane County. This coverage included the majority of drywells on public rights of way.

- Methods for estimating drywell locations on private and city land, based on impervious area, were provided in a memo from Spokane County (received 7/25/02). This memo can be found in Appendix A.

#### **4.11 Geology**

The majority of the geologic data used in the model was obtained for the Technical Assessment and is presented in more detail in that report (Golder, 2003). Data sources include the following.

- Cross-sections of the Spokane Valley were obtained from both the Washington State Department of Natural Resources (Derkey, 2000) and seismic investigations completed by CH2M Hill (2000).
- Cross-sections for the Little Spokane River Valley and Deer Park were obtained from Boese and Buchanan (1996) and EMCON (Deer Park only; 1992).
- Additional geologic cross sections of various areas within the model domain were obtained from the DNR (In Press, 2002).
- The horizontal extent of the Tertiary and Quaternary units against the surficial exposure of crystalline basement rock was obtained from a surficial geology map created by the DNR (In Press).

#### **4.12 Hydrogeology**

A number of previous modeling efforts in the Spokane Valley were used in the estimation of hydrogeologic parameters for the SVRP Aquifer. These reports are summarized in the Technical Assessment (Golder, 2003).

- Bolke and Vaccaro, 1981.
- Buchanan and Olness, 1993.
- Buchanan, 1999.
- CH2M Hill, 1999.

For northern Spokane County (e.g., the Deer Park area), estimates of lateral hydraulic conductivity were compiled by Boese and Buchanan (1996).

#### **4.13 Abstraction Wells**

Municipal and industrial abstraction well locations and monthly withdrawal rates were provided by Spokane County for the Technical Assessment (Golder, 2003).

#### **4.14 Groundwater Surface Water Interaction**

Leakage coefficients and the magnitudes of gaining and losing reaches were reported in the Technical Assessment (Golder, 2003). Reports providing estimates of leakance values for the Spokane River include:

- Bolke and Vaccaro, 1981; and,
- CH2M Hill, 1998.

Many aquifer interactions studies have been completed in which the magnitude of gaining and losing reaches of the Spokane River have been estimated through measurements and modeling.



Each report presented slight variations on the magnitude and location of gaining and losing reaches of the Spokane River. The following reports were reviewed in Appendix D of the Technical Assessment (Golder, 2003):

- McDonald and Broom, 1951;
- Broom, 1951;
- Drost and Seitz, 1978;
- Bolke and Vaccaro, 1981;
- Miller and others, 1996;
- CH2M Hill, 1998;
- CH2M Hill, 2000;
- Gearhart and Buchanan, 2000; and,
- USGS (ongoing).

The topography of the land surface and the elevation of the riverbed affect the resulting aquifer interactions. The elevation profile of the Spokane River was defined through 48 cross sections. The elevation of the Little Spokane River was defined through 10 measured cross sections. The remaining tributaries of the Little Spokane River had two or fewer measured cross sections. Topography of the land surface was supplied through the USGS DEM (Section 4.1) that was dissolved to the 400 m model grid size.

## **5.0 DESCRIPTION OF MIKE MODEL**

The MIKE Suite of software used for modeling the hydrologic system of WRIA 55 and WRIA 57 includes two distinct packages: MIKE 11 Hydrodynamic (MIKE 11 HD) and MIKE SHE Water Movement (MIKE SHE WM) both developed by the DHI. These two models can be integrated to effectively model surface water and ground water interactions.

### **5.1 MIKE 11**

MIKE 11 HD is a software package developed to simulate flows in estuaries, rivers, irrigation systems, channels and other water bodies. MIKE 11 HD utilizes the 1-Dimensional Saint Venant equations, which are vertically integrated equations for the conservation of continuity and momentum. The version of MIKE 11 used was 2001b, build 4.302. MIKE 11 is a Microsoft Windows based software code and can run on Windows 95, 98, NT, 2000 or XP.

### **5.2 MIKE SHE**

The MIKE SHE WM software package was developed to simulate the interrelationships of hydrologic process including the saturated and unsaturated zone, overland flow, evaporation, evapotranspiration and snow melt (Danish Hydraulic Institute, 2000; Table 5.1).

The model used to simulate the hydrologic processes in the WRIAs 55 and 57 presented in this report uses MIKE SHE WM Version 5.44, released October 2001. This version of MIKE SHE was originally developed for UNIX and exported to Windows and therefore requires Xwindows in order to run (this is bundled with the software). MIKE SHE can run on Windows 95, 98, NT, 2000 or XP.

Additional modules purchased or provided by DHI for modeling include:

- MIKE SHE IR – This module provides a water accounting module that provides for irrigation demands, sources and application methods.
- MIKE SHE GIS Converter – this module provides a method to transfer geographical data to and from Arc View version 3.1.
- MIKE SHE Pre and Post Processing (PP) – this module provides a method to retrieve results from model runs in both graphical and tabular forms.

A windows version of MIKE SHE was released in November 2002.

## 6.0 MODEL SETUP

This section describes the data preparation and model setup.

### 6.1 Model Domain/Grid

The model domain is shown in Figure 6.1. The domain encompasses all of WRIA 55 and WRIA 57, except for small portions of WRIA 57 that drain to Idaho. These areas were discussed the Technical Assessment and consist of a small area to the north (Blanchard Creek WAU) and another area to the south of WRIA 57 (southern half of Liberty Creek WAU), both adjacent to the Stateline. (Watershed Administrative Units [WAUs] are subbasins defined by the Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife.) Contributions of water from these areas to flows in the Spokane River are accounted for in the surface water and groundwater boundary conditions of the model near the Washington-Idaho Stateline.

Two additional areas were included in the model domain that are outside the WRIA boundaries; the area between the Stateline and Post Falls in Idaho that overlays the SVRP Aquifer, and the portion of WRIA 54 that contains the reach of the Spokane River between the Spokane River at Spokane USGS gage and river mile 44.8 of Long Lake on the Spokane River. This was done for one of two reasons:

1. Data at the WRIA boundary was not sufficient to model the actual flow across the boundary or a natural divide exists elsewhere.
2. The boundary is some distance from areas of interest to ensure that the model can simulate that area.

MIKE SHE solves simulations using the finite difference method over a uniform grid that includes the model domain. This grid extends from just west of the WRIA boundary into Idaho. Cells outside of the model domain have an “ignore” value that indicates the model should currently not run simulations in those cells. The grid used for MIKE SHE has the following coordinates (State plane NAD83).

- x-lower left = 735177.6 m (2412000.0 ft)
- y-lower left = 67056.0 m (220000.0 ft)
- x-upper right = 822681.9 m (2699087.5 ft)
- y-upper right = 142059.7 m (466075.0 ft)
- Cell Size 400.0 m (1312.4 ft)

The grid is shown in Figure 6.1. There are a total of 17,709 cells in the model domain: 10,950 cells in WRIA 55, and 3,458 in WRIA 57. The Spokane model was completed in metric units; unit conversions can be found in Table 1.1. The horizontal datum is Washington State Plane NAD83 (m); the vertical datum is NAVD 88 (m).

### 6.2 Channel Flow

MIKE11 HD requires data on surface water channels including elevation, length, blocking structures, cross sections, roughness, and leakage coefficients. Only the primary river and/or lake in each Watershed Administrative Unit (WAU) were modeled (Table 6.1, Figure 6.1). MIKE11 HD channel notation dictates that river lengths and locations are identified by chainages. Chainages are equivalent to river miles, except that chainages are measured from the headwaters to the mouth, with the headwaters being chainage 0.0 m, and the mouth being set to the total

length of the river in meters (the reverse of river miles). In situations where the headwaters are not modeled (such as on the Spokane River) the upstream and downstream boundaries are still notated as the distance from the headwaters – not chainage 0.0 m. The chainage at the upstream extent of the Spokane River within the model domain was assigned a value of 18,428.4 m.

The river network of the model was digitized based on data contained in WSDOT and Ecology GIS coverages. Digitization of rivers provides the general horizontal location of the river over the DEM. Cross sections provide elevation and channel shape. Table 6.1 also summarizes the number of measured and created cross sections for each modeled river. Appendix A lists all cross sections obtained for this project.

Measured cross sections were received in various formats. Cross section elevations and locations need to match the model 400m square DEM as closely as possible to prevent “floating” or “submerged” rivers. Several steps had to be taken to prepare this data for the model.

- River miles were added, changed, or verified with USGS river miles (where possible), and converted to metric.
- Cross section elevations that were supplied as a relative elevation had to be referenced to the USGS DEM.
- Cross section elevations that were supplied as referenced elevations were checked against the USGS DEM and, where necessary, converted to NAVD 88 (m).

Where sufficient cross section data was not available, ground surface elevations were extracted from the USGS 10 m DEM and a default trapezoidal channel was inserted to represent the river channel.

Channel roughness values were not explicitly provided for most of the rivers in the watershed, though channel descriptions of substrate and geomorphologic data was provided for the Spokane River (Box and Wallis, 2002). An average range of Manning’s roughness values was used depending on the population density, slope and land cover in the river basin. These values range from 0.045 to 0.090. Reported Manning’s roughness values range from 0.011 for a sandy plane bed type to 0.1 for streams with a high boulder density and low flow depths (Maidment, 1993).

Leakage between the river and the aquifer is controlled by the permeability of the riverbed and the hydraulic conductivity of the saturated zone. The exchange flow is described by a Darcy approximation as a function of the head gradient and the riverbed conductance (calculated assuming flow resistance in the river lining and the saturated zone). Where bedrock is known to line the riverbed, leakage is set to  $1.0 \text{ E-}10 \text{ s}^{-1}$ . Leakage estimates for the Spokane River and portions of the Little Spokane River were developed in previous modeling efforts (Table 6.2). These estimates were used for initial leakage values where possible. Leakage coefficients used in final calibrated model runs are shown on Table 6.3.

The Spokane River within the model domain has 7 main structures in and off channel. The MIKE 11 structures module was not purchased for this project because the operations of the hydroelectric projects are expected to have little impact on the overall hydrology of the Spokane River due to their operation as run-of-river projects. Therefore a weir, designed to contain water behind the structure at recorded normal elevations, represents each structure. Table 6.4 shows information on structures provided by Spokane County, Avista Utilities and the City of Spokane. Structures on the Spokane River included in modeling are:

- The Upriver Diversion Dam at chainage 0.0 of the Upriver Side Channel,
- The Upriver Powerhouse at chainage 51.2 km of the Spokane River,

- The Upper Falls Control Works at chainage 0.0 of the Upper Falls Side Channel,
- The Upper Falls Powerhouse at chainage 60.1 km of the Spokane River, and
- The Monroe Street Dam at chainage 60.5 km of the Spokane River,
- The Nine Mile Dam at chainage 86.0 km of the Spokane River.

### **6.3 Meteorological Data**

Precipitation and temperature data were input to the model as daily, 4 km gridded data. A method outlined in Bauer and Vaccaro (1987) was used to calculate daily, distributed data across the watershed. In this method, point daily measurements are weighted by the inverse square of the distance between the gage and the cell centroid, and corrected by the ratio of the mean monthly PRISM precipitation to the mean monthly measured precipitation at the gage. Monthly and annual maps of PRISM distributed data were presented in the Technical Assessment (Golder, 2003); Figure 6.2 displays the locations of daily, meteorological gages. A 4 km grid for meteorological input was chosen because a 400 m grid would be too computationally intensive (DHI, professional communication, 2002). Use of 4 km gridded data for precipitation and temperature is still numerically intensive and required a recompiled version of the MIKE SHE WM executable software.

Two parameters control simulation of snowmelt: the degree-day snow melts factor, and the threshold at which snowmelt occurs. These parameters are required to be uniform across the watershed. The degree-day snowmelt factor was set to 2.0 mm snow/day/°C, and the snowmelt threshold was set to 1.0°C.

### **6.4 Overland Flow**

The overland flow module of MIKE SHE requires topography and a spatial map of roughness coefficients (Strickler's roughness coefficients).

USGS DEM provided a topographic coverage of the watershed. Each map was converted from NGVD29 (m) datum to NAVD88 (m) datum using Corpscon Version 5.11. The DEM grid cell size was then increased to a 400 m cell size for model input using the MIKE SHE Converter extension for ArcView. Additional edits were made to the DEM to represent the depth of lakebeds (the DEM represents the water surface, not the lake bottom).

The USGS National Land Cover Data (NLCD) GIS grid coverage provided a distribution of 21 classes of land cover for the Spokane Watershed. Each class was assigned an initial value for Strickler's roughness coefficient ( $m^{1/3}/s$ ) for overland flow. The assigned Strickler's roughness values were decreased to 60% of the original values during calibration based on conversations with DHI regarding recommended ranges of roughness coefficients. The 30 m NLCD grid was converted to a 400 m grid by aerially averaging roughness coefficients. Land cover classes were assigned roughness coefficients and total acreage within the model domain (Table 6.5, Figure 6.3).

### **6.5 Unsaturated Zone**

Unsaturated zone data setup includes the depth, distribution and hydrologic characteristics of soils within the model domain. In addition, drywell effects are handled within the unsaturated zone computational component.

Soils within the model domain were grouped into four types based on NRCS hydrologic soil groups for the Technical Assessment (Table 6.6, Figure 6.4). Each NRCS soil group represents the saturated hydraulic conductivity of the entire soil column.

Soil depth in the NRCS SSURGO soils database for the watershed ranges from 20 inches to 60 inches. A uniform soil depth of 1.5 m (60 inches) was chosen for the entire domain. Because MIKE SHE dynamically changes the boundary between the unsaturated zone and the saturated zone, the definition of the unsaturated zone must extend to the deepest depth the aquifer water table might reach. Therefore, aquifer materials (which are already defined for the saturated zone) are specified from below the initial 1.5 m of soil to the water table. During simulation the model calculates movement in the unsaturated zone using user-defined vertical layers of the total soil depth vertical discretization ranges from 0.1 m, at the surface, to 1.5 m at the base of the soil profile.

Soil hydrologic characteristics required by MIKE include vertical saturated hydraulic conductivity and moisture retention curves with at least three data points, including water content and pressure head at saturation, field capacity, and wilting point. Ranges for vertical saturated hydraulic conductivity for each hydrologic group were obtained from the Natural Resource Conservation Service. (1996), Vertical saturated hydraulic conductivity of aquifer materials was based on an average of vertical conductivities used for that layer in the saturated zone.

Generalized moisture retention curves are not available from the NRCS for each hydrologic soil group. Therefore a database of moisture retention curves available in the SEEP/W software package was used (Geo-Slope, 2001). SEEP/W uses a standard set of sediment types (e.g., coarse sand, silt, silty clay) and assigns a standard hydraulic conductivity value and soil moisture retention curve for each type. Each hydrologic soil group in the model area was associated with a hydraulic conductivity value for the generic soil groups in SEEP/W (Figure 6.5).

MIKE SHE generates the specific yield of the saturated zone of layer 1 based on the deficit between the moisture content at effective saturation and the moisture content at field capacity of the material in which the water table resides at the start of the run. Both of these are specified as part of the moisture retention curve in the unsaturated zone.

Drywell simulation was determined to be most accurately represented by the unsaturated zone module. The MIKE SHE model does not have an explicit method for simulating drywell recharge, therefore it was determined that a function of the unsaturated zone, called a "bypass", provided the best representation of drywell infiltration. The bypass function works by recharging a specified percentage of groundwater directly to the saturated zone when the water content in the unsaturated zone is greater than a minimum value. When the water content in a cell falls below the minimum water content, the recharge volume is linearly decreased until the water content falls below a stop value, after which water no longer bypasses the unsaturated zone.

The number of drywells in a grid cell was estimated through the following steps (see Appendix A for memo detailing calculations).

- A percent impervious area was assigned to land use codes defined for counties within the model domain.
- It is assumed that every 15,000 square feet of impervious area in a cell drains to one drywell, and that drywells only exist outside of sewer areas within the urbanized area.

- The final drywell estimate is compared to a drywell GIS coverage provided by Spokane County for all public rights-of-way. The estimated number of drywells should be equal to or slightly greater than the number provided in the Spokane drywell coverage.
- Drywells are then grouped based on the total number of drywells in a cell and assigned a percent recharge value based on the number of drywells in that group.

The following list displays the drywell groups and the assigned percent increase in recharge over natural levels in a cell.

- 0 – 9 drywells, 4.2% increase in recharge
- 9 – 20 drywells, 6.7 % increase in recharge
- 20 – 33 drywells, 12.3 % increase in recharge
- 33 – 58 drywells, 21.2 % increase in recharge
- 58 – 87 drywells, 40.5% increase in recharge

The distribution of these drywell groups is shown on Figure 6.4 on top of the hydrologic soil groups.

## **6.6 Saturated Zone**

Saturated zone input includes the spatial and vertical extent of geologic layers, hydrogeologic parameters, initial conditions and boundary conditions for each layer. This section first describes how the modeled geologic layers were determined and created and then describes the components that make up each layer. More detailed information on the geology and aquifers within WRIA 55 and WRIA 57 can be found in the Technical Assessment (Golder, 2003).

### **6.6.1 Geologic Layers (Stratigraphy)**

Geology in the model domain is composed of 2 aquifer layers, a low conductivity geologic lens in the Hillyard Trough and Lower Spokane area, and an impermeable basal boundary.

#### **6.6.1.1 *Quaternary Glaciofluvial Sediments – Layer 1***

Layer 1 was defined by the extent of glaciofluvial sands and gravels within the model domain. The bulk of groundwater within the model area occurs within the coarse-grained glaciofluvial sediments deposited in ancestral river valleys of what are now the Spokane River and Little Spokane River Valleys, as well as in the Diamond Lake Basin. These sediments are generally highly permeable, being composed of coarse sand and gravel, and exhibit little anisotropy. Because of these characteristics, the glaciofluvial sediments are defined as a separate model layer from the Tertiary units. The extents and elevation of the bottom of Layer 1 is shown in Figure 6.6.

#### **6.6.1.2 *Low- Conductivity Lens***

In the vicinity of the Hillyard Trough and the junction of Deadman Creek with the Little Spokane River, a lens of low-permeability glaciolacustrine clay exists that divides the unconsolidated glaciofluvial aquifer into confined and unconfined components. Because the hydraulic characteristics of this lens differ significantly from the surrounding glaciofluvial sediments and may greatly affect groundwater flow within the glaciofluvial layer, this lens is defined separately in the model. However, due to the limited spatial extent of the unit, it is entered into MIKE SHE

as a geologic lens within Layer 1, rather than a complete layer. The location of the Low K lens is shown on Figure 6.6.

#### 6.6.1.3 *Tertiary Basalt/Latah Formations – Layer 2*

Layer 2 was defined by the extent of the basalt and Latah Formation within the model domain. The basalt and the coarser layers of the Latah Formation can be significant groundwater sources in the North Spokane County area; therefore the Tertiary units are defined as a single model layer separate from the crystalline basement and overlying Quaternary sediments. Though the hydraulic characteristics of the basalt and Latah Formation can differ significantly, the considerable interbedding of the two units prevent separation into two layers. These differences in hydraulic characteristics range from the anisotropic, highly permeable fractured zones within the basalt, to homogeneous clay-rich or gravel-rich layers within the Latah. However, the significant vertical stratification within the Latah Formation as a whole between clay and coarse sand/gravel may create similar bulk hydraulic properties as the basalt, which is characterized by layers of high hydraulic conductivity in the fractured zones alternating with layers of very low conductivity in the massive, mid-flow zones. Thus, lumping of the two geologic formations into one model layer is considered justified, particularly at the scale of the watershed model. The extents and elevation of the bottom of Layer 2 is shown in Figure 6.7.

#### 6.6.1.4 *Impermeable Basal Boundary*

The basal impermeable boundary of the model was defined by the upper surface of the crystalline basement rock. This unit is defined as impermeable because it has low hydraulic conductivity, except for the fractured top zone, and is not considered a significant source of water in the context of this model. The majority of groundwater within the model area occurs within the units overlying the crystalline basement rock, notably in the Tertiary basalt and Latah Formation, and the Quaternary glaciofluvial units.

#### 6.6.2 Stratigraphic Complexities

Previous groundwater models of the Spokane area have not encompassed the entire watershed. Because of this, definition and digitization of the horizontal and vertical extent of the geology was conducted to generate model input. Previous investigations in the region (e.g., Boese and Buchanan, 1996; Derkey and Hamilton, 2000; EMCON, 1992; CH2M Hill, 1999) have resulted in detailed characterization of the geology, notably depth to the crystalline basement, and thickness and aerial extent of the Tertiary and Quaternary units. Numerous geologic cross-sections were generated for each of these investigations. These cross-sections, in conjunction with geologic maps of the region, were used to characterize the geologic representation in the model and create aquifer layer contours (Appendix B).

Definition of the geology was accomplished in a series of steps. Each cross-section was plotted on a geologic base map of the model domain (Figure 4.12 in Golder, 2003). At horizontal controls along each cross-section, depth below ground surface to the bottom of each geologic layer was determined and plotted. A separate map was created for each layer. These points were then contoured by hand using the geologic base map to aid in determining actual horizontal extent. The map was especially useful for delineating the lateral extent of the Tertiary and unconsolidated deposits by the presence of crystalline basement at the surface.

Due to varying geologic definition by different investigators and a lack of available data in certain areas of the watershed, independent interpretation of the geology in some areas was required to define the layers for the model. Such areas are identified below:



- The lens and layers of unconsolidated sediments within the Hillyard Trough were redefined. In Boese and Buchanan (1996), the glaciolacustrine lens in the Hillyard trough was not differentiated from the fine-grained Latah sediments. This caused difficulty for interpretation of the Latah sediments overlying the basalt. All unconsolidated units other than the coarse sand/gravel were lumped into one unit, “Undifferentiated Clay, Sand, and Landslide Deposits”. Thus, only clay *within* the coarse gravel was chosen to represent the lens. All other clay was included with the upper Latah Formation (Layer 2).
- Loess and Latah sediments within T26N, R44E, the southwest quarter of T27N, R44E, and the eastern third of T26N, R43E were redefined. In the DNR cross-sections, loess and Latah sediments appear to be misinterpreted as Quaternary clays. When contouring, identification of these units as Quaternary did not make sense. Consultation of the geologic map showed these units mapped as Tertiary and loess.
- In the Diamond Lake area, no previous studies have characterized the depth to bedrock. In order to contour the Quaternary unit in this area, the surficial geologic map was used in conjunction with well log data. No well logs were available for Diamond Lake, but total depths of wells were available. Though they are a rough estimate, total well depths were used as an estimate of the depth to bedrock. Therefore the thickness of the unconsolidated sediments used in the model represents a minimum actual thickness. In areas with multiple well logs, the deepest well log was used. These depths were then contoured using the crystalline basement exposure as the bounding lateral extent.
- Original contouring of flood gravels did not extend beneath Newman and Hauser Lakes. Originally, this was because flood gravels did not appear on the surficial geology map (lacustrine and alluvial deposits are mapped) and none of the cross-sections used for contouring extend into these areas. However, these lakes are thought to be in hydraulic connection with the SVRP Aquifer (based on modeling conducted by Buchanan), so the layer was extended beneath the two lakes. Though flood gravels are not present at the surface, it is likely to be present in some thickness beneath the lacustrine deposits based on the truncation of the unit against the lacustrine unit. This was assumed when mapping the layer beneath the two lakes. In the northern portions of the lakes, bedrock is mapped to the lakeshore, so it was assumed that flood gravels extended only partially beneath the lakes, though still enough to maintain hydraulic continuity with the aquifer. Even though flood gravels may not extend beneath the lakes, the lacustrine and alluvial sediments are permeable enough to transmit water to the aquifer, allowing them to be included with flood gravels in the Layer 1 sediments.

The contours of the geologic layers and lens were digitized and converted into a GIS shapefile. The contour shapefiles were converted to MIKE’s \*.dig format as digitized lines; the \*.dig files were then imported into and converted by the MIKE SHE package T2INTP. T2INTP utilizes a bilinear interpolation with up to four point values surrounding each output point. The interpolation method did not completely extend between contours in areas where there was little change in elevation (therefore having contour lines spaced further apart). Therefore, once the grid was created, manual interpolation was used to fill in areas where T2INTP did not create grid outputs.

### 6.6.3 Hydraulic Aquifer Properties

Each geologic layer requires spatial definitions for horizontal hydraulic conductivity, vertical hydraulic conductivity, and specific yield (unconfined conditions) or specific storage (confined conditions). Figure 6.8 displays the hydrologic properties used for each geologic layer and lens (Appendix B).

### 6.6.3.1 *Spokane Valley Rathdrum Prairie Aquifer*

The spatial distribution and conductivity values estimated by Buchanan (1999) and CH2M Hill (2000) were used to develop initial conductivity values for this modeling effort. These values were further refined during this modeling efforts calibration.

Characterization of the vertical anisotropy in the sand/gravel aquifer has not been conducted. Previous investigations have assumed various values for vertical hydraulic conductivity. CH2M Hill (1999) used a ratio of 10:1 between horizontal and vertical conductivity because their modeling was focused on wellhead capture zones and needed to be conservative. Bolke and Vaccaro (1981) used a ratio of 3:1, based on the absence of significant stratification in the sand/gravel unit. Because this study is focused more on large-scale water movement rather than smaller-scale wellhead protection, the ratio of 3:1 use by Bolke and Vaccaro (1981) is used in this modeling effort for horizontal to vertical hydraulic conductivity.

Initial values for specific yield were also obtained from Bolke and Vaccaro (1981). These estimates were initially based upon comparison of lithologic information with tables relating specific yield to grain size. These values were further refined during calibration of their model. These final values were used for this project and compiled into a distribution map for import into the model and calibration of the aquifer parameters specified in the unsaturated zone (see Section 6.5).

### 6.6.3.2 *Little Spokane Watershed Aquifers*

Estimates of horizontal hydraulic conductivity, compiled by Boese and Buchanan (1996), are provided for the Tertiary basalts (Wanapum and Grande Ronde) and for various areas of the sand/gravel aquifer in the Little Spokane Watershed. Based on previous investigations (e.g., Boese and Buchanan, 1996; EMCON, 1992), the Grande Ronde basalt is the prevalent basalt comprising the Tertiary aquifer in Northern Spokane County. The Wanapum basalt is mainly found capping mesas such as Orchard Bluff. Because the Grand Ronde Basalt is the dominant lithology in the Tertiary stratigraphy, hydraulic properties of the Grand Ronde Basalt were used to represent Tertiary unit (Layer 2). Estimates of lateral hydraulic conductivity for the Grande Ronde basalt range from 0.0015 m/day to 768.7 m/day (0.005 ft/day to 2,522 ft/day). Estimates for vertical hydraulic conductivity of the basalt flows range from 0.00015 m/day to 1.07 m/day (0.0005 ft/day to 3.5 ft/day; Whiteman and others, 1994 in: Boese and Buchanan, 1996).

For this study, an initial value of 0.015 m/day (0.05 ft/day) was used for horizontal hydraulic conductivity (lower range of the Grande Ronde estimates). However, as calibration proceeded, this value was increased to 4.84 m/day (15.9 ft/day).

A 10:1 ratio of horizontal to vertical hydraulic conductivity was assumed, also based on the values given in the lower ranges of the horizontal and vertical conductivity estimates, resulting in a vertical hydraulic conductivity of 0.484 m/day (1.59 ft/day) used in the model.

Values for specific yield or storativity for northern Spokane County were obtained from Boese and Buchanan (1996). A summary of values for the different geologic units at different areas is presented in that report. These values were included in a map that was imported into the model.

### 6.6.4 Saturated Zone Drainage

MIKE SHE contains a drain module for routing water out of the shallow depths of the ground. This module can be used to simulate flow from perennial streams, streams not modeled in Mike

11 HD and interflow. Interflow constitutes an important contribution to the river runoff in the Little Spokane Watershed. The drainage module requires definition of a spatial area where drainage is simulated, drain level (elevation or depth below surface), and a detention time constant. Drainage then occurs when the saturated zone water table rises above the drain level. Drainage outflow from an individual cell is calculated using the following equation:

$$\text{Drainage Outflow (m}^3\text{/s)} = \text{Detention Time Constant} * (\text{Saturated Zone Head} - \text{Drain Level}) * \text{Cell Area}$$

Drains were primarily implemented outside of the Layer 1 aquifer area in WRIA 55 (Figure 6.6 for Layer 1 extent). A uniform time constant of  $1 \times 10^{-7} \text{ s}^{-1}$  was specified as the drainage constant for the entire drained area. Drainage levels range from 1 m to 2 m below the ground surface. No previous data or studies were available to determine drainage parameters.

## 6.7 Evapotranspiration

Evapotranspiration includes evaporation from soil, snow, water and plant surfaces and transpiration from plants. Evapotranspiration is calculated by the model using spatial and time varying potential evapotranspiration (PET) along with the relative evapotranspiration potential of vegetative cover, unsaturated zone characteristics, water surfaces, snow coverage and saturated zone characteristics.

PET is by far the most influential parameter of the evapotranspiration component. Monthly PET estimates were calculated using the Blaney Criddle FAO (Doorenbos and Pruitt, 1977) method. This method was chosen based on the availability of crop coefficients, which is also required by the model. PRISM monthly gridded daily temperature estimates provided spatial distribution of temperature for the calculation. PET data is input on a 4km square grid resolution.

Distributed land coverage of vegetation was created using NLCD and Spokane County data. Because there is a wide range of vegetation found in the Little and Middle Spokane and little specific data on vegetation characteristics, vegetation groups were created to reflect available data and model demands (Table 6.7, Figure 6.3).

Vegetation characteristics were pulled from several studies and reference manuals (see Section 4.5; Table 6.8).

## 6.8 Irrigation

The rates used are as follows (Golder, 2003).

- Lawn watering: 3.69 ft/yr. Lawn watering was assumed to occur for two hours a day, every other day, during April through October. This results in a total annual volume of 56,300 AF/yr of irrigation over 15,260 irrigated acres.
- Agricultural irrigation, WRIA 55: 1.64 ft/yr; WRIA 57: 1.58 ft/yr. Agricultural irrigation was assumed to occur for 24 hours a day for a full week, every other week of the irrigation months. No irrigation occurs during November to March. This results in 5,880 AF/yr of irrigation over 3,360 acres. These irrigation rates may be lower than actual use due to over irrigation of cropland, distribution losses, and other factors

Coverages of irrigated agricultural and residential lawns were provided by Spokane County. Additionally, areas where wastewater is discharged to the surface, such as a golf course are included as irrigated areas. These areas were merged into an irrigated area coverage. The residential lawn coverage was generated from parcel data. Parcels with Property Code 11 or 12

(single and multi-unit housing) and having an improvement of \$20,000+ were selected for areas with potential urban irrigation. Urban irrigated areas were assigned using the following algorithm:

#### Property Class 11

For parcel area  $<5,500 \text{ ft}^2$        $\text{Irr\_area} = ([\text{parcel area}] - 3,000) * 100\%$   
 For parcel area  $5,500 - 10,999 \text{ ft}^2$        $\text{Irr\_area} = ([\text{parcel area}] - 3,000) * 90\%$   
 For parcel area  $11,000 - 16,499 \text{ ft}^2$        $\text{Irr\_area} = ([\text{parcel area}] - 3,000) * 80\%$   
 For parcel area  $\geq 16,500 \text{ ft}^2$        $\text{Irr\_area} = 10,800 \text{ ft}^2$

#### Property Class 12

For parcel area  $<5,500 \text{ ft}^2$        $\text{Irr\_area} = ([\text{parcel area}] - 3,000) * 80\%$   
 For parcels area  $5,500 - 11,000 \text{ ft}^2$        $\text{Irr\_area} = ([\text{parcel area}] - 3,000) * 60\%$   
 For parcels area  $>11,000 \text{ ft}^2$        $\text{Irr\_area} = 4,800 \text{ ft}^2$

Irrigated areas are displayed on Figure 6.3. However, it should be noted that a cell is either irrigated or not irrigated in the model. Therefore the distribution of irrigated areas is more dispersed than what is used in the model. However, irrigation rates for each cell are scaled to result in the correct total volume of irrigation.

The source of irrigation water was assumed to be a municipal purveyor well if it is within current water district boundaries and from shallow well within the same cell if it is outside of water district boundaries.

### **6.9 Groundwater Withdrawals**

Purveyor, industrial/commercial and residential exempt wells groundwater withdrawals occur within the watershed. Withdrawals were divided into purveyor/industrial/commercial, and exempt.

Abstraction rates for the purveyor/industrial/commercial group were supplied by Spokane County. A total of 277 wells were identified. Of those wells, 49 were not modeled because the well was outside of the modeled aquifer boundaries. This is only 0.38% of the total abstraction volume. An additional 37 wells were not modeled because abstraction rates were not specified. In total, 191 wells were modeled accounting for a total annual withdrawal of 52,663 million gallons per year (Figure 6.9). A list of all abstraction wells provided by Spokane County can be found in Appendix B.

Abstraction rates for the exempt well group are modeled at consumptive use rates only, accounting for lawn watering or agricultural irrigation. Modeled abstraction rate equals consumptive use estimates. Because the locations and depths of exempt wells are unknown, it is assumed that where an irrigated area (such as a lawn) exists, one or more exempt wells to irrigate that lawn also exist. These exempt wells are modeled as “shallow wells”. This causes the model to extract groundwater from the same cell from which water demand (irrigation) occurs (see Section 3.7). The discussion of irrigation demands can be found in Section 6.8.

### **6.10 Boundary Conditions**

Boundary conditions are assigned to portions of the model where hydrologic conditions are known or cannot be calculated independently by the model. The Spokane model was assigned surface water flow and water level boundaries and groundwater head and impermeable boundaries.

### 6.10.1 Surface Water

Two external boundary conditions exist in the surface water domain of the model

- The Spokane River enters the model domain at the USGS Post Falls gage (USGS Stn # 12419000). This gage provides continuous daily discharge measurements from which a time varying flow boundary is assigned.
- The western boundary of the model domain occurs at chainage 107.5 km of the Spokane River in Long Lake. A constant water elevation of 469 m NAVD 88 was assigned to this boundary. In reality, the water surface elevation of Long Lake typically varies by approximately 0.91 m (3 ft) throughout the year and sometimes can vary as much as 10 ft but the distance of this boundary from the WRIA boundary indicated that a constant water surface elevation boundary would suffice.

Internal surface water boundary conditions include Hangman Creek inflows to the Spokane River and several wastewater discharge locations. Hangman Creek intersects the Spokane River at chainage 63.2 km. USGS gage Hangman Creek (Stn # 12424000) provided discharge data for this boundary. Table 6.9 details the location, type and monthly discharge rate of each wastewater discharge boundary condition.

### 6.10.2 Groundwater

Impermeable boundaries were assigned to all but two areas of Layer 1.

1. The eastern edge of the model domain where the SVRP flows towards the Stateline; and,
2. The northeastern point of WRIA 55 near Newport where there is estimated to exist a hydraulic connection with Pend Oreille Watershed (WRIA 62).

Figure 6.9 shows the location of permeable and impermeable boundaries and the location of wells used to define permeable boundaries.

Two boundary conditions were evaluated at the SVRP eastern boundary. It was initially assigned a normal gradient (flux) condition (Neumann's condition). A gradient boundary was chosen because only sparse data is available around the boundary and it was assumed that the gradient across the boundary remains constant even when the head is changing (CH2M Hill, 1994). Gradient values were calculated using single water level measurements (only one measurement was available) taken on Oct 30, 1996 from the following monitoring wells:

1. East Greenacres ID #3C (1528R03), east of Stateline
2. Greenacres Plant Food Center #1 (1531Q01), west of Stateline
3. Wolkenhauer (1521M01), Northernmost on the SVRP Model Boundary
4. East Greenacres ID #1C (1528N03), Midpoint
5. Don Beck #1 (1528E01), Southernmost on the SVRP Model Boundary

Wells 1 through 3 were used to calculate the east to west gradient, while wells 4 through 6 were used to calculate the north to south gradient. The following gradients were obtained:

- E-W gradient = 0.0065; and,
- N-S gradient = 0.0039.

Time varying head condition was also implemented. Four wells along the boundary with single water level measurements were used to create the boundary, these are:

- Schneidmiller (1533E01), measured 10/30/1996;
- East Greenacres ID #1C (1528N03), measured 10/30/1996;
- Wolkenhauer (1521M01), measured 10/30/1996; and,
- Unnamed, USGS (50N05W04CACC02), measured 3/1/2000.

An additional well in the area (50N05W01DABC01), and two wells closer to the Stateline (Idaho Rd. wells) with more than 1 measurement indicated that well water levels varied by approximately 2 meters seasonally. A time varying head boundary was created for the boundary wells by extrapolating an approximately 2 m fluctuation observed at the Idaho Rd. wells and at USGS well # 50N05W01DABC02. Table 6.10 shows measured and extrapolated head level measurements used for definition of the time-varying boundary. The time varying head boundary condition was ultimately chosen as the most accurate representation of the eastern saturated zone model boundary.

The Newport boundary was assigned a constant head boundary based on four well water levels in the area. Well water levels were obtained during well drilling activities.

- DL 1 – 664 m
- DL 2 – 653 m
- DL 3 – 674 m
- DL 4 – 681 m

## 7.0 EXECUTION PROCESS

A MIKE SHE simulation is controlled by several simulation control parameters including the simulation period, the simulation time step, iteration stop criteria, data storage selection and storage time step. These parameters can impact the simulation run time, water balance error and size of the stored results file.

Three series of time steps are specified for a model run. The first controls the time step of the overland flow, snowmelt, unsaturated zone and evapotranspiration modules (dtMax UZ/OC). The second specifies the time step for the saturated zone (dtMax SZ). The third specifies the time step for the MIKE 11 channel flow module (dtMIKE11). The following time step values were used.

dtMax UZ/OC = 3 hours

dtMax SZ = 9 hours

dtMIKE 11 = 40 seconds.

With the above values, a single model run of one year runs in about 6 hours (Intel Pentium III, 1.2 GHz, 768 MB RAM). Additional tuning of the model could likely further decrease run times.

The time steps above act as an optimal step to use during simulation, but actual time steps will generally vary during a model run depending on simulation control parameters (MaxP and MaxUZWB). MaxP indicates the maximum rate of precipitation that can occur before the time step is reduced. MaxUZWB indicates the maximum water balance error that can occur during one iteration of the unsaturated zone before the time step is reduced.

Iteration stop criteria control when each component's iteration scheme will be stopped during simulation. The following list identifies the type of iteration stop criteria for each component.

- Saturated zone - mass balance and head criteria when less than maximum allowed number of iterations.
- Unsaturated zone – mass balance error in one soil column, maximum water balance error in one node when less than maximum allowed number of iterations.
- Overland flow – mass balance error or when less than maximum allowed number of iterations.

The storage time step and type of data stored primarily impacts hard disk space. For example, a model run for a single year with results stored on a weekly basis for all components takes almost two gigabytes of disk space.

The MIKE SHE solution sequence is carried out in the following fashion (Figure 7.1):

- MIKE SHE is initialized, reading input data for each component;
- The unsaturated zone component is called, which calls the evapotranspiration and snow melt components;
- The river aquifer exchange component is called next; and,
- The saturated zone component is called next if it is the correct time step; and,
- The overland component is called.

It is recommended that MIKE SHE be run with a saturated zone time step that is 2 to 3 times that of the unsaturated and overland components. Therefore the saturated zone is only called every 2 to 3 times that the other components are called.

During the solution sequence a large number of state and flow variables are set and used by the other components to represent the entire hydrologic cycle. Table 7.1 shows variables set in one component and transferred to another component.



## 8.0 CALIBRATION

Model Calibration is the process of matching model results to field observations. The calibration process is primarily aimed at obtaining and/or adjusting a set of model parameters in order to provide a satisfactory agreement between model results and field observations. Determining what is “satisfactory” is affected by the overall size of the model, the data available for calibration and the objectives of the modeling process.

The overall size of the model affects the degree to which agreement can be expected. At one extreme, calibration of small, well defined areas may require agreement of mean water levels to be within inches of measured values, and daily or hourly variations to be accurate. For large scale simulations data density may be low and only the overall response can be represented. The Spokane Watershed Model falls towards the large end of the modeling scale, with a modeled area of approximately 2,800 square kilometers (~1,094 square miles) and a grid size of 400 m<sup>2</sup> (1,312.4 ft<sup>2</sup>). This grid size prevents the model from accurately representing individual points such as drywells or impervious areas, but still allows it to represent the overall effect of these processes.

The density of calibration data directly affects the accuracy of the simulation. For example, calibration data is sparse in much of the Little Spokane Watershed, with only three surface water gages in the mid and lower reaches of the Little Spokane River, and sparsely collected groundwater level data from the last 10 years. On the other hand calibration data in the Middle Spokane Watershed is relatively abundant. Groundwater levels are available throughout the Spokane Valley, and continuous discharge data is available at four points along the Spokane River. With this in mind, it is expected that calibration of the Middle Spokane Watershed would provide better agreement between measured and modeled data than that of the Little Spokane Watershed. In short, good calibration to abundant data leads to greater confidence in the model for simulating current and future conditions.

A continuous simulation was run for water years 1994–1999 based on weekly calibration of the model for the years 1994, 1997 and 1999. These three years were presented in the Technical Assessment as representative of the dry, wet and average hydrologic conditions respectively. Calibration data included groundwater levels and measured river discharge collected during each year.

### 8.1 Calibration Data

This section describes data used in model calibration. Calibration is conducted to observed groundwater levels, river discharges and snow pack accumulation.

#### 8.1.1 Groundwater Levels

Water level data used for calibration was obtained from a number of sources including: Spokane County; EMCON (1992); Boese and Buchanan (1996); CH2M Hill (1998); USGS (2000: <http://montana.usgs.gov/nrok/nrokpage.htm>). Data from Spokane County is generally long-term monitoring data while data from previous reports is limited to “snapshot” water level measurements.

Wells used for calibration were chosen according to their placement within the aquifer, data availability, and data quality. Where wells with an extended period of record were not available (e.g., wells in Diamond Lake or Layer 2) snapshot data were used as an estimate of the water level in the well.

Figure 8.1 displays the location of calibration wells and river discharge points available for 1994, 1997 and 1999. Table 8.1 summarizes wells used in calibration.

### 8.1.2 River Discharge

River discharge calibration points are shown in Figure 8.1 and in Table 8.2.

Calibration of river discharge in the Middle Spokane Watershed (WRIA 57) was aimed at matching weekly discharges at

- The USGS Spokane River at Spokane gage (USGS stn 12422500);
- The Spokane River below Greene St gage (SCC gage at location of former USGS stn 12422000); and,
- The Spokane River above Liberty Bridge near Otis Orchard gage (USGS stn 12419500).

The Otis Orchard gage measures a losing reach of the river between the Stateline and Flora Rd. The Greene Street gage measures river flows below a gaining reach of the river generally thought to occur between Flora Road and Greene St. (MACINNIS AND OTHERS, 2000). The Spokane River at Spokane gage measures a losing reach of the river that is reported to begin at Greene St and extend to the confluence with Hangman Creek (Latah Creek) (MACINNIS AND OTHERS, 2000).

Calibration of river discharge in the Little Spokane Watershed was aimed at matching weekly discharges at three primary continuous gaging stations:

- The Little Spokane River at Chattaroy Rd. gage (SCC 8327Q);
- The Little Spokane River at Dartford gage (USGS stn 12431000); and,
- The Little Spokane River near Dartford gage (USGS stn 12431500).

The Chattaroy gage measures river inflows from the West Branch Little Spokane River and the Upper Little Spokane River. The USGS gage at Dartford is generally thought to represent Little Spokane River flow before any inflows from the SVRP Aquifer occur and after river inflows from Deadman Creek and Dragoon Creek. However, there may be some influence of discharge from the SVRP Aquifer. The USGS gage near Dartford measures flows that occur between the SVRP Aquifer and the Little Spokane River before discharging into the Spokane River.

Additional snapshot gage data is available for several additional locations in the Little Spokane Watershed (Table 8.2). Snapshot calibration data is available for every modeled tributary except Dartford Creek and Little Deep Creek.

### 8.1.3 Snow Pack

Snowpack accumulation and melt was calibrated against data from Quartz Peak for 1994, 1997 and 1999 where snow water equivalent is measured. Spokane International Airport is located just outside the model domain but considered representative of the southwest corner of the model domain. Measurements for Spokane International Airport for 1997 and 1999 appeared to be unreliable due to a large number of “no report” values for the snow depth and snow water equivalent measurements, and no snow pack accumulation was recorded for 1994. Therefore only calibration results for Quartz Peak are presented. Spokane International Airport simulated results were checked for 1994 to verify little to no accumulation of snow.

## 8.2 Calibration Parameters

MIKE SHE model parameters were discussed in Section 6. Estimation of these values to best represent actual distributions is obtained by calibrating them to obtain a best fit between model results and measured data. While the primary goal is to match measured data, it is not the intention to manufacture parameters for processes for which there is little data. If variation of parameters within a logical range (consistent with available measurement and best professional judgment) does not yield an appropriate response, this likely indicates an area where additional data collection is needed to modify model parameters.

Parameters that were adjusted in the calibration process include:

- Vertical and horizontal hydraulic conductivity of the aquifer layers;
- Unsaturated zone saturated hydraulic conductivity;
- Unsaturated zone moisture retention and hydraulic conductivity curves;
- River bed lining leakage coefficients;
- Snow melt degree-day coefficient and melting point temperature;
- Overland run-off parameters; and,
- Drainage time constants.

The hydrology of the Spokane Watershed is strongly influenced by the SVRP Aquifer, and calibration was primarily accomplished through modification of the aquifer properties (i.e., vertical and horizontal saturated zone hydraulic conductivity, specific yield, unsaturated zone parameters and river bed leakage coefficients). The influences on the hydrology of the Little Spokane Watershed are much more disperse, and as a result, each of the parameters in the above bullet list had to be carefully examined for its effect on results of the simulated hydrology.

## 8.3 Calibration Targets

Calibration targets are goals which indicate how calibration should proceed and when calibration is completed. Calibration targets of the groundwater component of the Spokane model are to first simulate annual and seasonal variations, and then match weekly average groundwater potential heads within the calibration period.

Calibration objectives of the surface water components are similar; to first simulate total annual discharge, then match seasonal and annual response to climate and snow pack, and finally to match peak and low flow levels and timing on a weekly basis. Calibration objectives of snow pack and melt were to match peak snow pack and, rate of melt.

## 8.4 Calibration Results

A wide range of outputs can be generated from the model. In addition to objective statistically based criteria, the model is also evaluated in terms of its overall capability to represent common hydrologic processes of the basin.

It is important to understand the non-uniqueness of the final set of parameters obtained from the calibration process. The number of parameters, and their possible combinations, is extremely high. Field data are used to limit the range of model parameters and thereby reduce the number of parameter combinations. However, even by imposing restrictions supported by field data, several sets of parameters may yield an acceptable calibration. Consequently, the parameter

combination used for calibration should be seen as one likely alternative, and that other combinations may provide similar results.

This section provides the results of annual and weekly calibration, including a brief discussion of measured versus modeled groundwater elevations, surface water discharge, and snow pack accumulation and melt. A thorough discussion of results, presentation of additional non-calibration results, and model sensitivity is included in Section 9 (Model Interpretation).

#### 8.4.1 Annual Calibration

Figure 8.2 shows a correlation plot between average annual simulated and measured head at wells with snapshot and long term gaging records for water year 1997. Correlation is good with an r-squared value of 0.95. The majority of outliers are found in the Layer 2 aquifer (basalt and Latah) of WRIA 55, or in the areas surrounding the Little Spokane River between Dragoon and Deadman Creek where the clay aquitard likely has effects that the model is not capturing. Annual results are not presented for additional calibration years because the snapshot measurements are only available for a single date.

Calibration of average annual river discharges is displayed in Table 8.3 and Figure 8.3 for the Spokane River at Spokane, the Little Spokane River at Dartford, and the Little Spokane River near Dartford. Annual discharge for the Spokane River shows good correlation ( $r^2 = 0.995$ ) with the percent error from measured discharge between 0.5% and 4.5%. Annual discharge for the Little Spokane River is displayed for both the “near” Dartford and the “at” Dartford gages. Although the model shows reasonable correlation of simulated flows to actual flows at the “at” Dartford gage ( $r^2 = 0.845$ ), simulated flows tend to be higher than actual (9% to 66% higher). The near Dartford USGS gage is closest to the river mouth but does not have data for 1993 – 1996. The percent error from measured discharge ranges from 9% to 98%. The overestimation of streamflow in the Little Spokane River indicates that there is either a sink of water in the system that the data and model are not properly representing (possibly evapotranspiration), or that water inputs (primarily precipitation) are too high.

#### 8.4.2 Weekly Groundwater Calibration

The seasonal and weekly variation in modeled groundwater elevations correlates well with measured levels in most of the water level calibration points (Figures 8.4 through 8.7, with additional calibration plots shown in Appendix C). Figure 8.4 provides examples of this in weekly calibration plots for the City – Felts Field (5312C01) and Vera #3 (5422R01) well. These plots show a well-matched response between measured and modeled well water levels and are representative of calibration points in the central Spokane Valley.

There are some calibration points in which the elevations are in agreement for portions of the simulation but the magnitude of variation is greater or less than measured values (e.g., Figure 8.5 City – Trinity [5307M01], and City – Franklin Park [6331J01]). The locations of these wells are in areas where more complex flow patterns are occurring in the saturated zone. Flow is effectively splitting and a portion is flowing through the Trinity Trough and the rest is flowing into the Hillyard Trough. In addition, the Hillyard Trough is reported as being divided into two levels by a clay aquitard (CH2M Hill, 2000). Additional field data and model refinements would be necessary to achieve a more consistent match.

Calibration near the eastern boundary at the WA/ID Stateline shows simulated water levels that are higher than measured levels and greater water level variations throughout the year (Figure 8.6). Simulated groundwater heads are between 2 and 5 meters higher than measured values

throughout the year. The seasonal and weekly variation in modeled heads mimics measured heads but the magnitude of variation of measured groundwater elevations is 2 to 3 meters while modeled variations are approximately 4 meters.

Two calibration points were used in the northern Hillyard Trough area of WRIA 55 (Dakota and Whitworth Wells; Figure 8.7). Both of these wells extend only into the upper sands and gravels of the Trough. Wells below the clay lens were not used for calibration because the model cannot extract data specifically for locations above or below the lens. Results show that the modeled water levels of the Whitworth Well are within one meter of observed water levels, while the Dakota Well shows poor calibration with water levels almost 10 m higher than measured water levels (~10% of total saturated thickness). The seasonal variation in head at the Dakota Well correlates well with the measured values, with the groundwater head increasing slightly during the winter months (0.5 to 1.0 m) and decreasing during the summer months. Only one well, with sparse data in the calibration period, is available in the Deer Park area (Deer Park well #9233G01; figure shown in Appendix C). This well shows that modeled groundwater levels are lower than measured groundwater levels by 2 to 5 m (12 to 30% of the saturated sand and gravel aquifer thickness). This well is located very close to the boundary of the modeled aquifer and water levels might be affected by this relative location.

#### 8.4.3 Weekly Surface Water Calibration

Surface water discharge calibration points in the Middle Spokane Watershed show good agreement with measured flows (Figures 8.8 through 8.10). Flows decrease from Post Falls to Liberty Bridge, increase from Liberty Bridge to Greene Street (relative to flow levels at Post Falls) and then decrease from Greene Street to the Spokane gage. Simulated flows at the Greene Street gage are slightly low relative to measured flows, and better agreement is achieved in drier years (e.g., 1994).

Modeled stream flows in the Little Spokane Watershed do not correlate with measured values as well as modeled flow in the Middle Spokane Watershed (Figure 8.11 through 8.13; additional plots in Appendix C). However, simulated values capture the form and magnitude of the Little Spokane River hydrograph. Summer flows are low, winter flows gradually increase as the occurrence of storms increase, and peak flows occur in the mid-spring and quickly recede to baseflow levels by summer.

Simulated baseflows in the Little Spokane River system are generally in good agreement with measured flows, with agreement being better during wetter years (1997, 1999) than during dryer years (1994). However, several recurring discrepancies are visible in all the calibration hydrographs for the Little Spokane River:

- Early winter modeled flows are too high and “peaky”, but peaks occur at the correct time in response to storm events.
- Some peaks are not simulated or are too high.

#### 8.4.4 Weekly Snow Water Equivalent Calibration

The correlation between measured and simulated snow water content at Quartz Peak is good, with simulated peak snow water content matching measured values for most years (Figure 8.14). The rate of snowmelt also shows good agreement. Snow water equivalent simulations in cells near the Spokane International Airport (#457938) show less than 1 inch of accumulation throughout the year of 1994, which is consistent with recorded measurements at the gage.

## 9.0 MODEL INTERPRETATION

Based on calibration results reviewed in Chapter 8 and presented in Appendix C, the model is representing the majority of the system well (both Little and Middle Spokane watersheds) given the data available and the conceptual understanding of the system. This chapter presents additional results that are not part of the calibration process, a discussion of these results, and how the model can currently be applied for the planning process and improved in the future.

There are a multitude of results that can be generated from the MIKE SHE model, from water stored in the vegetation canopy to aquifer boundary inflows. In this section results that are of interest to the Planning Unit are highlighted.

Also presented are a water balance of each WRIA, aquifer flow hydrographs of areas of interest, surface water-groundwater exchange rates, and the results from each primary component of the watershed. In addition, values from previous modeling efforts are compared with results from this model and model sensitivity is discussed.

### 9.1 Water Balance

The MIKE SHE system allows the user to generate a water balance for the entire model domain, a specified sub-area within the model domain, or even a specified component of the model such as the saturated zone (aquifer). Water Balance values are expressed in millimeters (mm) of accumulated water to allow comparison of the relative magnitude of the components of the water balance within each WRIA. Where comparisons between sub-basins are desired, values are expressed in cubic meters (m<sup>3</sup>). Basin volume calculations multiply the volume of accumulated water (converted from millimeters to meters) by the area of the individual WRIA portions of the model domain. Therefore, to convert values from mm to m<sup>3</sup> the following conversions can be used.

$$\text{WRIA 55: volume in m}^3 = \text{mm} * 1,752,000 \text{ m}^3/\text{mm}$$

$$\text{WRIA 57: volume in m}^3 = \text{mm} * 553,280 \text{ m}^3/\text{mm}$$

To convert volumes calculated in cubic meters to acre-feet (AF):  $\text{m}^3 * 0.000811 \text{ AF/m}^3$

#### 9.1.1 Annual Water Balance

The WRIA 57 water balance shows results for water year 1999 (October 1, 1998 – September 30 1999; Figure 9.1). The following basic relationships are observed:

- Evapotranspiration is approximately 74% of precipitation.
- Well abstraction (including purveyor well total abstraction and exempt well consumptive use) is 13% greater than mean annual groundwater recharge (excluding stream/aquifer interaction) and 28% of total aquifer inflow across the boundary.
- Irrigation water for crops and lawn watering supplied by purveyor wells comprises 12% of total annual well abstraction.
- Irrigation water for crops and lawn watering supplied by exempt or unmetered wells is approximately 1/12 the irrigation water supplied by purveyor wells.

The WRIA 55 water balance also shows results for water year 1999, and the following basic relationships are observed (Figure 9.2):

- Evapotranspiration is approximately 64% of total precipitation.

- There is very little recharge to the aquifer from the river.
- Baseflows and drain flow from the sands and gravels, and basalt aquifers are approximately 73% of total river outflow, and includes groundwater discharge from the SVRP Aquifer.
- Water used for agricultural irrigation and lawn watering is approximately equally supplied by purveyor and exempt wells.
- A significant amount of exchange occurs between the sands and gravels, and basalt aquifers, but the net exchange shows a loss from the sands and gravels to the basalts.
- Layer 2 (basalt aquifer) provides less than 5% of total baseflow to the river.

#### 9.1.2 Weekly Water Balance

Tables 9.1 (WRIA 55) and 9.2 (WRIA 57) present a more traditional representation of a water balance for each WRIA. The water balance is formulated as a series of inputs and outputs to the entire watershed. With this water balance, internal processes such as run-off or baseflow are not specified. Water balance components are displayed in millimeters for each week; the conversion from millimeters to volume ( $m^3$ ) described previously is still applicable.

The following components are included in the weekly water balance:

##### Inputs (always negative):

- Precipitation: Total precipitation (rain and snow) input to the system.
- Irrigation: Irrigation from municipal wells - does not include exempt well volumes.
- Groundwater Inflow: Inflow to the aquifer from outside of the WRIA.
- River Inflow: Inflow to the river from outside the WRIA.
- Overland Inflows: Inflow to the ground surface from outside the WRIA.

##### Outputs (always positive):

- Evapotranspiration: The combined effect of evapotranspiration from water stored in the canopy, ponded water, water stored in the soil and vegetation transpiration from the unsaturated and saturated zone and evaporation from snow.
- Abstraction: Abstraction from wells.
- Groundwater Outflow: Outflow from the aquifer to aquifer areas outside of the WRIA.
- Overland Outflows: Outflow from the ground surface inside the WRIA to the ground surface outside the WRIA.
- River Outflow: River outflow from the WRIA.

Changes in storage (negative indicates loss of stored water, positive indicates an increase in stored water):

- Subsurface Storage Change: Changes in water stored in the unsaturated and saturated zones (aquifer and soils layers).
- Canopy Storage Change: Change in storage in the vegetation canopy

- Snow Storage Change: Change of water stored as snow (same as snow water equivalent).
- Overland Storage Change: Change of water stored on the surface of the ground (not in MIKE 11 rivers).

The WRIA 57 water balance shows that (Table 9.1):

- River inflow and outflow across the WRIA boundary (due primarily to flows across the WA/ID Stateline and out of WRIA) are, by far, the largest components of the water balance.
- Groundwater flow out of the WRIA is relatively constant year round, but does show a response to peak winter and spring flows.
- Snow storage is a small component of total storage.
- Of the total outflows, well abstraction is a larger component of the total water balance than in WRIA 55, particularly in the summer when well abstraction is approximately half as large as total outflows from the WRIA.

The WRIA 55 water balance shows that (Table 9.2):

- Subsurface inflows are relatively constant throughout the year, with a slight increase in the late spring and early summer.
- Evapotranspiration is greatest between March and September, and is greater than stream flow during much of this timeframe.
- The amount of water exiting the watershed as groundwater is small and relatively constant year round.

More detailed water balance results for each model year run for WRIA 55 & 57 are provided in Appendix D. Water balance results in the appendix present weekly outputs for all major components of the MIKE SHE model including such items as baseflow and run-off.

Aquifer storage comprises by far the largest component of WRIA 57 storage components, with 2 to 6 times more storage annually available in the aquifer than in any other component (Figure 9.3). Unsaturated zone storage and snow storage share approximately equal portions of storage. They peak between December and February and decrease to initial levels by July (snow) and September (unsaturated zone). The saturated zone rises, starting in October, to its peak between March and June and rapidly decreases to initial levels by early September. Snow and saturated zone storage show variation from year to year while the unsaturated zone storage remains relatively constant. (The unsaturated zone includes any water stored above the water table.)

As in WRIA 57, water stored in the saturated zone of WRIA 55 is greater than that stored in other components (Figure 9.4). Snow and unsaturated zone storage are close in magnitude in WRIA 55. Peak storage for the unsaturated zone occurs between January and March while peak snow storage generally occurs in late February. Saturated zone storage peaks in mid-March throughout the model run. Canopy storage is a small component of total storage. Saturated zone and snow storage show inter-annual variations while unsaturated zone storage remains relatively constant.

The total volume of water stored in the saturated zone in WRIA 55 is greater than that in WRIA 57. Additionally, peak levels of water stored as snow in WRIA 55 are double that in WRIA 57.



## 9.2 Aquifer Flow

Groundwater elevation contours (head) are useful for indicating the general direction and gradient of flow in an aquifer. Layer 1 depicts the following general flow in WRIA 57 (Figure 9.5):

- Head in the sand and gravel SVRP Aquifer are highest on the eastern-most boundary and decrease in a relatively steady gradient from east to west, through the Central Spokane Valley.
- Towards the western boundary of the aquifer, flow splits as water flows north through the Hillyard Trough and west through the Trinity Trough.
- A steep gradient exists in the Trinity Trough and in the northern end of the Hillyard Trough near the Little Spokane River.

The sand and gravel aquifer in WRIA 55 have a more convoluted flow path due to the more variable nature of the thickness of Layer 1 and topographic influences (Figure 9.5):

- In the Diamond Lake Area, groundwater flow drains toward the West Branch Little Spokane River and Diamond Lake or towards the headwaters of the Little Spokane River.
- In the Deer Park Aquifer flow generally occurs in a northwest to southeast direction towards Dragoon Creek, with additional flows entering the creek from the southwest. Towards the central portion of the watershed (what is commonly called the Little Spokane River Aquifer) groundwater flow patterns become more convoluted due to basalt outcrops. In general, water flows towards the Little Spokane River with head levels continuously decreasing in a southerly direction.
- In the Peone Prairie aquifer, groundwater flows from east to west toward Deadman Creek where aquifer water discharges to the river.

In the Layer 2 basalt aquifer of WRIA 55, the following observations on groundwater flow are made (Figure 9.6):

- In the Deer Park Aquifer, groundwater flows in a southeast direction.
- In the Orchard Prairie, groundwater flows in a northeast direction.
- In the Greene Bluff area, groundwater flows from east to west with a portion of the flow heading towards Deadman Creek and another portion flowing towards Little Deep Creek.

Quantification of groundwater flow rates through the aquifer at several locations - the Stateline, and the Hillyard and Trinity Troughs - was identified as one objective of this modeling process. The flow across the Diamond Lake WRIA 55 boundary is also identified as an area of interest. The MIKE SHE model does not provide a direct method for determining flow through a cross section. It is possible, however, to extract a water balance for a subset of cells that cross an area of the aquifer, such as the Hillyard Trough (Figure 9.7). Average annual flows for each cross section are:

- Hillyard Trough – 7.9 cms (281.7 cfs)
- Trinity Trough – 5.9 cms (210.1 cfs)
- Stateline Boundary – 15.6 cms (551.8 cfs)
- Diamond Lake, model boundary – 0.7 cms (28.1 cfs)

From Post Falls to just downstream of the Stateline (Otis Orchards) a significant amount of river water recharges the aquifer (between 1 cms and 40 cms). This recharge peaks when flows in the

Spokane River are highest such as the during the spring and early summer. During this peak flow period groundwater elevations in the area around the Stateline are close to or higher than groundwater elevations defined at the model boundary causing the model to predict that flows, stagnate or even reverse directions (i.e., flow eastward) and flow out of the model boundary. There are insufficient data to determine whether this is actually occurring, and further analysis is warranted. Based on the available data and measured parameters, this response cannot be ruled out. Groundwater flow across Stateline shows a wide variation due to hydrologic complexities that cannot be represented given available data.

Groundwater flows across the Hillyard and Trinity Troughs show seasonal variability (Hillyard more so than Trinity), reaching a peak between March and June (Figure 9.8). Groundwater flow across the Diamond Lake-Pend Oreille model boundary is low and constant year round.

### 9.3 Surface Water-Groundwater Exchange

In WRIA 57 there is a high degree of hydraulic continuity between the Spokane Valley Rathdrum Prairie Aquifer and the Spokane River. Flows along the river increase and decrease (i.e., gaining and losing reaches) alternately along the river due to groundwater-surface water interaction. Model results indicate there is a net loss of flows from the river to the aquifer. In WRIA 55 the degree of hydraulic continuity is not as high, and the main interest is characterizing the degree to which stream baseflows are sustained by the discharge of groundwater. Figure 9.9 presents mean annual river aquifer exchange for the entire model domain. Negative numbers (green shading) indicate a loss from the river to the aquifer, while positive numbers (red shading) indicate a gaining reach of the river.

Figure 9.10 shows the interaction between the Spokane River and the SVRP Aquifer. The graph shows the simulated maximum and minimum baseflows that occur in the Spokane River over the modeled period (i.e., WY 1994 to 1999), along with a representative intermediate condition (i.e., October 25, 1995). Negative values indicate that the river is losing water to the aquifer, while positive values indicate that the river is gaining water from the aquifer. Gaining and losing reaches can be defined from this figure, and are described in Table 9.3. It should be noted that the estimation of gaining and losing reaches by the model is most accurate where river cross sections have been defined. Otherwise gains and losses are determined by linear interpolation between cross sections.

The Little Spokane River and its tributaries are primarily gaining rivers. Water in every modeled river of WRIA 55 is generated from four modeled components: baseflow from the aquifer; overland runoff from storm events; drain flow; and, waste water discharge. Aquifer contributions are of particular interest in the lower end of the Little Spokane River where the SVRP Aquifer discharges groundwater to the river. Primary groundwater contributions to baseflow occur on the following reaches of the Little Spokane River (Figure 9.9):

- Near the river source in the Diamond Lake Aquifer area;
- Between the Chain Lakes and the confluence with the West Branch Little Spokane River; and,
- Just upstream of Dragoon Creek to the mouth.

At Dartford Creek the SVRP Aquifer provides a large influx of water in the form of baseflow and overland flow. Figure 9.12 presents an example of the individual contributions of baseflow, drain flow and overland flow to total discharge along the length of the Little Spokane River at a single time step in a model run. The large increases in discharge are primarily due to inflows from tributary creeks (such as Deadman Creek). Large changes in elevation of both the ground surface

and the aquifer in the Dartford area cause some of the aquifer water to be discharged to the surface as springs and therefore is represented by the overland flow component of the model. Average simulated annual influx to the river in between Dartford Creek and the confluence of the Little Spokane River with the Spokane River is 7.9 cms (279 cfs).

#### 9.4 Component Results

A multitude of results can be created from the MIKE SHE modeling package. Several additional results are included in Appendix D and are briefly described here. Each graphic presents a spatial distribution of mean or peak annual results from water year 1999. Unless otherwise noted, negative values indicate a downward movement of water (e.g., from the unsaturated zone to the saturated zone) while positive movement indicates an upward movement or accumulation of water.

1. Peak Annual Snow Storage: Peak snow pack ranges from 0 to over 900 mm (35.4 inches) across the watershed with large snow packs occurring on the central eastern side of the domain in the vicinity of Mount Spokane, and in the northwestern part of the model domain.
2. Mean Annual Evapotranspiration: Evapotranspiration within the domain ranges from 0.02 to 0.2 mm/hr. The largest rates of evapotranspiration can be found in open water bodies (rivers and lakes) followed by forested areas. Average annual evapotranspiration for the entire domain is 0.06 mm/hr (~19.5 inches a year).
3. Mean Annual Depth of Overland Water: Overland water depth is greatest along modeled (MIKE 11 defined) and non-modeled river channels and in lakes. There are a few areas where overland depth is greater than would be expected (see areas in WRIA 54). This is an artifact of the model calculation and the DEM creation at a 400 m grid cell size resolution.
4. Mean Annual Saturated Zone Recharge and Bypass: Recharge by drywells (bypass) ranges from 0.0007 to 0.04 mm/hr within cells where drywells exist. The average annual recharge by drywells is 0.006 mm/hr. Natural recharge ranges from -2.4 to 0.7 mm/hr, with an average of -0.03 mm/hr. Discharge (positive recharge) is focused in areas where water bodies are in contact with the saturated zone or in areas where aquifer water is discharged to the surface (e.g., springs).
5. Mean Annual Irrigation: Irrigation rates (including agricultural irrigation and lawn watering, by purveyor and exempt well supplies) range from 0.001 mm/hr to 0.11 mm/hr with an average of 0.02 mm/hr.

#### 9.5 Comparison to Previous Work

Several models have been created to simulate the Spokane Valley Rathdrum Prairie Aquifer. Some results that have been presented include estimation of the volume of water that crosses the Stateline in the aquifer (Table 9.4), gaining and losing reaches of the Spokane River (Table 9.5), and flows through the Hillyard Trough to the Little Spokane River (Table 9.6). See Section 10 for further discussion of the model boundary and Stateline for the MIKE SHE model.

#### 9.6 Sensitivity Analysis

There are two forms of sensitivity analysis that can be completed. The first identifies model parameters, usually during calibration, that are determined to have a significant effect on model results. The second, sometimes referred to as scenario analysis, is an explicit sensitivity analysis of the model to variations in human controlled parameters (e.g., flow abstraction well

withdrawals), climate variability, or other parameters. This second type of analysis is discussed in Section 10.1.

In this section sensitivity analysis was completed to evaluate model parameters and model inputs which are of primary importance to the model results. If the model results are particularly sensitive to a specific parameter or input type, the model results should, be interpreted with the uncertainty associated with that particular parameter. Through this process, the model (and therefore the watershed) can become better understood. The following parameters appear to have significant effect on model response and are discussed in this section:

- Boundary conditions;
- Unsaturated zone hydrologic parameters;
- Drainage;
- Irrigation;
- Precipitation; and,
- Temperature.

There are any number of parameter variations that will evoke a change in model response. To perform sensitivity analysis to a parameter, the single parameter must be changed from a baseline setting (usually a calibrated state) to an alternate setting, the model is then run, generally for a year, and results evaluated for the overall effect of that change. Therefore sensitivity analysis is a time consuming process. The paragraphs below describe the response of the model to the above-mentioned parameters. Some of these parameter variations were not run as explicit sensitivity analysis and only the general system response is described.

#### 9.6.1 Boundary Conditions

Flow into the aquifer across the model boundary near Post Falls is dependant on the type of boundary, the geologic representation, and the aquifer hydraulic conductivity and at the boundary.

Flow across the model boundary is simulated using a time varying head (groundwater elevation) boundary condition. Groundwater elevations are specified at three-month intervals based on single water level measurements at 4 wells, and the variation of measured water levels at additional wells in the vicinity of the boundary (see Section 6 and Table 6.10 for details).

The geologic cross section at the model boundary was created by extending contours from data supplied at the Stateline (Derkey, 2000) out to Post Falls. Geologic cross sections in the area of the model boundary (Post Falls) have not been completed and borehole logs do not extend to the crystalline basement. Changes to the geologic boundaries of the aquifer in this area were not modeled but it can be inferred that changes to the depth, or extent of the aquifer in this area would produce variations in the total flow crossing the boundary and therefore the response of the system downstream to surface water and aquifer interactions. Therefore the total area of saturated zone flow across the boundary is uncertain and would have impacts on model results.

Data used for calibration near the model boundary consists of groundwater elevations collected by Spokane County between May 1999 and September 1999 for the Idaho Road Pipeline well (#6525R01). River discharge data was used from the Spokane River above the Liberty Bridge near Otis Orchards gage (stn 12419500) from 1994 through 1999.

Five hydraulic conductivity measurements are reported in the area between Post Falls and the Stateline (a distance of approximately 5,000 m apart [ $\sim$ 3 miles]). Measured values range from 0.007 m/s (well # 6631M06) to 0.04 m/s (Drost and Seitz, 1978). Calibrated conductivity measurements between the boundary and the Stateline range from 0.09 m/s to 0.2 m/s. At the boundary conductivity values are set to 0.09 m/s.

Model results show that lower model conductivities ( $< 0.01$  m/s) result in:

- Groundwater elevations near the Stateline vary from 602 m to 616 m, while measured elevations range from 604 m to 606 m (well#6525R01 and #6631M01).
- Conversely, calibration points towards the central Spokane Valley then show good correlation with measured values, and surface water-groundwater interactions are within previously estimated ranges.
- River flows in the Spokane River at the Above Liberty Bridge near Otis Orchard gage show good agreement in this scenario while simulated river discharge in the Spokane River at Spokane gage is lower than measured river discharge by as much as 19 cms (700 cfs) during the summer months.
- Groundwater mounding that occurs in the Stateline area that cause groundwater to flow east out of the model boundary during high river flow periods (April-May).

Increases in conductivity ( $> 0.08$  m/s) result in:

- Groundwater elevations ranging from 606 m to 611 m at the Stateline. This provides a better range of groundwater elevations but with the total elevation still being too high.
- Calibration of groundwater elevation in the central Spokane Valley is good.
- Low flows at the Spokane River at Spokane gage show much better correlation with flow differences of less than 5 cms (170 cfs).
- The gradient of flow between the Stateline and Post Falls is lower than single point measurements in previous studies. Groundwater flow generally does not flow in an easterly direction out of the model domain except during peak flows.

Changes to the model boundary condition from specified head to constant gradient results in:

- Groundwater elevations ranging from 608 m to 619 m at the Stateline; a wider range of flows.
- More annual variations in SVRP Aquifer head elevations because the boundary elevation can change freely.
- Groundwater flow never occurs in an easterly direction because the gradient boundary prevents this from occurring.

A time-varying head boundary was chosen for final results because the total annual head change at the model boundary and Stateline for a time varying head was smaller than that of a constant gradient boundary for aquifer properties within an acceptable range of measured values, and dry season (August-October) head levels are lower with a time varying head level. Therefore, the simulated total flow across the model and Stateline boundary is expected to more accurately predict reality.

### 9.6.2 Unsaturated Zone

The unsaturated (vadose) zone includes anything above the water table; therefore it includes soils and aquifer materials. The unsaturated zone controls recharge to the aquifer through vertical saturated and unsaturated hydraulic conductivities, and the moisture retention curve (Figure 6.5).

Hydraulic conductivity was chosen from a range of conductivities provided by the NRCS (Soil Survey Division Staff, 1993), and moisture retention curves from a database of generalized retention curves provided in the SEEP/W software manual (Geo-Slope, 2001).

A change to the soil hydrologic parameters has an effect on the total recharge to the aquifer. For example in WRIA 57 changing soils from their original configuration to uniform soils characteristics equal to type "D" soils (this constitutes a change in conductivity from  $8.0 \times 10^{-5}$  m/s to  $8.4 \times 10^{-9}$  m/s) results in an average weekly decrease in recharge of  $3.4 \times 10^{-6}$  m<sup>3</sup> (2,700 AF). This effect is most pronounced during wetter months.

### 9.6.3 Drainage

Drain flow is controlled by the drain depth below ground surface and the drainage time constant (Section 6.6). Drainage primarily affects discharge to the tributaries of the Little Spokane River from the upper part of the saturated zone. Drainage parameters were derived through conversations with DHI and model calibration. Changes to the depth of the drain primarily affect baseflow to the river during summer months by accelerating groundwater drainage year-round and thereby lowering summer baseflow. Changes to the drainage time constant affect the timing and peak response of the river to precipitation events. An increase in the time constant, from  $1 \times 10^{-7}$  s<sup>-1</sup> to  $1 \times 10^{-5}$  s<sup>-1</sup>, increases peak river discharge in response to precipitation events. Figure 9.11 displays discharge results with this variation in drainage time constant along with measured discharge levels at the USGS Dartford gage (stn 12431000). Higher drainage time constants result in higher peak discharge, and a steeper recession limb of the hydrograph (the period where flows decrease directly after a storm event) in which streamflows fall to lower levels than that seen with a lower drainage time constant.

### 9.6.4 Precipitation/Temperature

Sensitivity analysis was not completed on precipitation and temperature but these parameters are addressed here because they are important inputs to the model and have significant uncertainty associated with them.

Precipitation is the primary hydrologic input to the model, this parameter is particularly important in the Little Spokane Watershed where river flows are primarily generated from water derived from precipitation inputs. A change in the temporal or spatial distribution of precipitation would affect the entire watershed. The most notable impacts could include changes in peak flows, snow pack, baseflows and aquifer recharge.

Temperature, evapotranspiration and snow pack are closely linked in the model. Temperature inputs impact calculations of potential evapotranspiration, and snow accumulation and melt. Of these model components, evapotranspiration is by far the largest net loss from both watersheds. Additionally, snow accumulation is directly computed from temperature inputs. Therefore changes in the temperature distribution or timing would directly impact the timing and peak of the river discharge hydrograph.

Meteorological (precipitation and temperature) coverage of the Middle Spokane Watershed is good with gages at the east, west and northern edges of the aquifer, additionally precipitation and

temperature vary little from gage to gage, in part because of the relatively constant elevation across this portion of the model domain. There is much less meteorological data in the Little Spokane Watershed – stations are only located at the southern and western edge of the watershed. Correlations between precipitation at the discontinued Deer Park weather station (in central WRIA 55) and other gaging stations were poor. Therefore there may be some orographic effects that are not represented by precipitation inputs to the model.

## 10.0 MODEL APPLICATION

The Spokane MIKE SHE model provides a detailed and comprehensive physical model of the Little and Middle Spokane Watersheds. More than 100 different spatial and temporal parameters can be extracted from model results. The model is currently capable of simulation and reporting for the time period of WY 1994 to 1999, on a 400-meter square resolution, the following items:

- Quantities and locations of surface water - groundwater interactions;
- Aquifer water levels;
- Aquifer flow at spatially and temporally distributed locations;
- Rainfall and run-off;
- Infiltration and recharge;
- Drywells;
- Irrigation;
- Evaporation and transpiration from plants;
- Well Abstraction;
- Snow pack and melt;
- Aquifer storage;
- River discharge on a daily basis;
- Baseflow overland flow and interflow contributions to rivers; and,
- Depth of overland water.

To gain the most benefit from the existing model and to use it to move into Phase III of Watershed Planning, requires a focused approach. It is recommended this model be used for two primary purposes:

1. To better understand the watershed as it currently functions and the main drivers of the system; and,
2. To develop watershed scale management scenarios over which the response of the model can be examined.

### 10.1 Scenario Development

In discussions with the planning unit several scenarios were developed over which the model can be run. These include:

- Remove all extraction wells and irrigation inputs to simulate the “natural” condition of the watershed (the “what was” scenario”).
- Increasing well withdrawals to determine impacts to river discharge and aquifer water levels (e.g., increase pumping by a percentage or to the water rights limits).
- Decrease well withdrawals to determine impacts to river discharge and aquifer water levels (e.g., shut off all abstraction, decrease by a percentage).
- Change the spatial distribution of well withdrawals to predict impacts to river discharge and aquifer water levels (e.g., more pumping further from the river).



- Flow augmentation to the Spokane River via aquifer storage and recovery (ASR). This involves injecting water into the aquifer at one location and simulating the effects on river discharge and aquifer levels over time. One suggested location to test this is east of Harvard Road and north of Kaiser from the river during peak flows.
- Increase Spokane River discharge through Post Falls in the summer months (e.g., July through September). Assess its effect by examining the Spokane River at Spokane USGS gage.
- Simulate varying wastewater discharge locations and volumes and assess their impacts on river flow.
- Varying flows at the Stateline and quantifying the impacts of this on the interactions of the Spokane River with the SVRP aquifer.

## **11.0 DISCUSSION AND CONCLUSION**

The Spokane MIKE SHE model is designed to simulate all the major hydrologic processes of WRIA 55 and 57, as outlined in the conceptual model, and is intended for use in planning and management of watershed hydrologic resources. This section summarizes some limitations of the MIKE SHE model, outlines potential model improvements (including data collection and model set-up), and presents the conclusion.

### **11.1 Model Improvements**

During the development of the MIKE SHE model, available field data and studies have been utilized; most of which was summarized in the Technical Assessment. A number of general assumptions and approximations are necessary in any model application due to conceptualization, limitations in available data and distribution of model parameters. Several suggestions for additional data and model set-up improvements are discussed below.

#### 11.1.1 Precipitation/Temperature

Precipitation and temperature data for the western half of WRIA 55 would improve, snowmelt, discharge and evapotranspiration simulations in this watershed. Efforts to correlate historical Deer Park 2 E weather data with currently recording precipitation stations were not successful and indicate that orographic effects in this region may play a role in variations in the total precipitation and temperature variations in this area. Model results indicate that there is a discrepancy in either the total source of water (precipitation) in WRIA 55 or in the total sink in this watershed.

#### 11.1.2 Surface Water Components

River flow data for secondary channels in WRIA 55 is lacking. Discharge measurements for each major tributary of the Little Spokane River would improve calibration in these areas.

There are few measured channel cross sections for secondary channels in WRIA. Additional cross sectional measurements would improve surface water aquifer interaction estimates in these reaches. The necessary density of the cross sections is dependent on the stream gradient. For this stage of modeling a cross section approximately every five kilometers of stream would be beneficial with higher cross section density in areas where large changes in gradient, or specific interactions exist. It is beneficial for model development if channel cross sections extend beyond bank-full levels.

To better relate irrigation to actual physical parameters (such as rainfall), irrigation water demand could be defined as a prescribed crop water requirement rather than a prescribed demand. (Prescribed demand indicates that a time series of water applications is specified for each defined crop and the model will apply this amount of water as long as it is available. Prescribed crop water requirement indicates that the amount of water a specific crop needs is specified and the model applies this water if the requirement is not being met by rainfall. One other difference is that prescribed demand allows specification of variable timing of water application where as prescribed requirement will apply the same rate constantly for each time step.) This will eliminate the problem where irrigation shut-off or turn-on is missed due to time step discrepancies between the model and the irrigation input file.

The MIKE 11 river model can be improved to decrease the time step. The first step in this effort should be to improve the detail around the dams on the Spokane River where large changes in gradient require the time step to remain small.

### 11.1.3 Subsurface Components

Estimates of hydrogeologic parameters and calibration points in the upper sand and gravel, and basalt aquifers of WRIA 55 are limited. Additional measurements would improve calibration. DHI recommends observations for 2-5 locations within each sub-basin. Groundwater elevations should be collected for a minimum of 6 months, or covering both a wet and dry period at a minimum of monthly intervals.

The groundwater aquifer calculation layers could be further subdivided into additional geologic layers. This was not done in the model developed in this report because of MIKE SHE limitations in the total number of computational cells, DHI recommendations, and to prevent long computation times. Therefore, this change would also require separation of the model into sub-models. If this option is pursued, it is recommended that two additional layers be added: a water table aquifer that simulates aquifer layers within the range of the water table; and, a clay lens layer. The water table aquifer is recommended due to the model's use of unsaturated zone data to calculate specific yield for Layer 1 rather than the specific yield specified in the saturated zone. Creation of a water table aquifer will allow the specific yield of the aquifer to be more easily spatially varied. An additional layer representing the clay lens in the vicinity of the Hillyard Trough and the lower reaches of the Little Spokane River would improve estimates of head in the upper and lower sands and gravels in this area, as well as provide a method for extracting data above and below the lens.

Additional data on the geology (namely the depth to crystalline basement around Post Falls) and the hydrogeology of the Stateline and Post Falls area will improve estimates and understanding of flow in this region.

Additional geologic data collection for areas outside of the defined aquifer boundaries (Figure 1.1) will ensure that abstraction, subsurface storage, and the timing of water movement from these regions is more accurately represented.

### 11.1.4 Sub-Models

The model can be run as a sub-model in areas where additional detail is needed, for example in the Trinity Trough, or for future analysis on each WRIA. The current cell size of 400 m was selected based on several factors:

- The cell size needed to capture flow through aquifer areas of interest. For example flows through the Trinity Trough required a cell size equivalent to or less than 400 m (~ ¼ mile).
- Limitations in the total number of cells recommended by DHI. DHI recommended 10,000 cells or less for acceptable computation times. The model developed has 17,709 cells
- Limitations in the total number of cells allowed in a single MIKE SHE model.

For more flexibility in future planning analysis it might be beneficial to separate the model into two distinct sub-models. This will provide benefits through decreased run times, smaller result files (extracting the results for interpretation and presentation will take less time), and the potential for increased detail in the aquifer layers (see the discussion above on aquifer layers).

## 11.2 MIKE SHE Model Limitations

During the modeling process the following model limitations were recognized that either prevented modeling the system as planned or required variation of parameters outside of normal limits:

1. While the MIKE SHE model is designed to simulate all the physical processes that occur within a watershed, it is not designed to specifically model urbanized areas. These components can still be included but required some innovative use of model components. For example, there are not specific components for simulating
  - Drywell infiltration;
  - Run-off and infiltration changes due to partially paved (impervious cells); or,
  - Routing of specified well abstractions to irrigation demand areas.
2. Though the MIKE SHE model software has an extensive evapotranspiration module it is highly dependant on PET inputs calculated by the user. Therefore, it is difficult to manipulate evapotranspiration simulations without significant external calculation time.
3. The lens option of the MIKE SHE Model for the saturated zone is not calculated as a separate unit. The hydraulic properties of the lens and surrounding aquifer are averaged. This prevents variation of parameters and retrieval of results for the aquifer areas above and below the lens.
4. The MIKE SHE model has some known instability problems in the Overland Flow component (DHI Communication, 2002). These problems are particularly apparent on the Lower Little Spokane River, and near Sullivan Road on the Spokane River. The instability presents itself as variations in river flows (usually of 1 to 5 cms) due to overland run-off.
5. Both physical and computational limits exist in the MIKE SHE model. The total number of cells, and therefore, the grid cell size must be moderated to prevent run times from being too long. This prevents the level of detail the model can represent. This limitation could be lowered by separation of the model into sub-models.

## 11.3 Conclusion

A highly advanced and comprehensive integrated hydrologic model has been developed for the Spokane Watershed. The model includes: subsurface flows in terms of groundwater and unsaturated flow; surface water in terms of overland and river flow; and, a fully dynamic coupling between the components of the model. Additionally, a distributed irrigation module is applied linking irrigated land and irrigation sources. Meteorological data, topographical data, soil physical data, land cover data, vegetation data, hydrogeologic data, canal and hydraulic structure data, and irrigation permit data have been used to build the model.

The well-developed conceptual hydrology of the basin allowed the successful development of a simulation model of flows in the watershed. The fully dynamic model includes:

- Spatially and temporally distributed meteorological coverages;
- Evapotranspiration based on 12 characteristic vegetation cover classes;

- Overland flow based on topography and local surface roughness estimates;
- Seven modeled rivers plus structures to simulate the four dams within the model domain, two secondary diversion channels, as well as wastewater discharge;
- An unsaturated zone with five characteristic soil columns;
- A 2-layer geologic model with an encompassed clay lens and impermeable lower boundary;
- Extraction wells including purveyors and exempt wells;
- Irrigation of agriculture, lawns and waste water discharge to the ground surface using distributed water sources; and,
- Dry well simulation through the bypass module of the model.

The model has been calibrated against available surface water discharges and groundwater heads. Calibration of heads in the central Spokane Valley Aquifer have been shown to be accurate at both high and low water table elevations. Due to the existence of a silt/clay lens in the central portion of the Hillyard Trough and the model's method of solving a lens setup, heads cannot be calibrated to above and below the lens. This may reduce the accuracy of simulated water levels in the Hillyard Trough. Calibration near the model boundary indicates a need for additional data collection in this area to capture the high degree of river-to-aquifer recharge and the distribution of this water in the aquifer. Geology, hydrogeology and calibration data in the aquifers of WRIA 55 is more sparse than that available in WRIA 57. Because of this, only general groundwater elevations can be simulated in WRIA 55. Annual calibration of these points shows over all good correlation, with the simulation matching water levels in the sand and gravel aquifer better than the basalt layer.

Calibration of discharge data on the Spokane River shows excellent calibration to measured data. Major losing and gaining reaches of the Spokane River are captured both in river discharge and in baseflow simulations. In WRIA 55, calibration data is less well matched. Simulated low flows are higher than measured flows in Dragoon Creek, Deadman Creek, and the upper Little Spokane River at the USGS Dartford gage, but match well on the West Branch Little Spokane River, the SCC Chattaroy gage and the USGS near Dartford gage. Simulated peak flows match better during wet years than during dry years at all gages where peak data exists (primarily the Little Spokane River). Simulated surface water-aquifer interaction appears to represent the system well, aquifer discharge into the Little Spokane River as baseflow below Dartford matches discharges indicated by measurements in this reach.

## **BIBLIOGRAPHY**

## **TABLES**

## FIGURES



## **TABLES**

TABLE 1.1  
CONVERSION FACTORS

<b>Multiply</b>	<b>By</b>	<b>To Obtain</b>
Millimeters (mm)	0.0394	Inches (in)
Meters (m)	3.281	Feet (ft)
Kilometers (km)	0.621	Miles (mi)
Square meters (m <sup>2</sup> )	10.765	Square feet (ft <sup>2</sup> )
	0.00025	Acres
Cubic meters (m <sup>3</sup> )	<b>35.320</b>	Cubic feet (ft <sup>3</sup> )
	<b>0.00081</b>	Acre-feet (AF)
Cubic meters per second (cms)	<b>35.320</b>	Cubic feet per second (cfs)

TABLE 1.2  
ACRONYMS

abv	Above
af/yr, AF/yr	acre-feet per year
AP	Airport
ASCE	American Society of Civil Engineers
amsl	above mean sea level
blw	Below
cfs	cubic feet per second
cms	<b>Cubic meters per second</b>
CID	<b>Consolidated Irrigation District</b>
CU	<b>Consumptive Use</b>
DEM	Digital Elevation Model
DEQ	Idaho Department of Environmental Quality
DHI	Danish Hydrologic Institute
DNR	Washington Department of Natural Resources
DOE	Washington Department of Ecology
DP	<b>Deer Park</b>
e.g.	<b>for example</b>
EES	<b>Economic and Engineering Services, Inc.</b>
Ecology	Washington Department of Ecology
EMCON	<b>Company name</b>
EPA	United States Environmental Protection Agency
ESA	Federal Endangered Species Act
ESHB	Engrossed Substitute House Bill
ET	Evapotranspiration
ET <sub>rc</sub>	evapotranspiration for reference crop
FAO	Food and Agriculture Organization
FERC	<b>Federal Energy Regulatory Commission</b>
Ft	<b>Feet</b>
GIS	Geographic Information Systems
GMA	Growth Management Act
gpm/ft	gallons per minute per foot of drawdown (specific capacity)
ID	Idaho
IDEQ	<b>Idaho Department of Environmental Quality</b>

i.e.	<b>That is</b>
K	Hydraulic Conductivity
Kh	Horizontal Hydraulic Conductivity
Kv	<b>Vertical Hydraulic Conductivity</b>
LSR	Little Spokane River
LSRA	<b>Little Spokane River Aquifer Area</b>
LULC	Land Use and Land Cover
m	<b>Meters</b>
m/s	<b>meters per second</b>
mi <sup>2</sup>	square miles
MIKE	<b>Group of Software Products developed by DHI Water and Environment. MIKE refers to the suite of software modeling packages selected for use in this Watershed Inventory Assessment</b>
mL	Milliliters
mm/h	millimeters per hour
MSL	Mean Sea Level
MSR	Middle Spokane River
mw	Megawatt
n	Porosity
NAPP	National Aerial Photography Program
NE	Northeast
NAVD 88	North American Vertical Datum of 1988
NAD 83	North American Datum 1983 (horizontal datum)
NGVD	National Geodetic Vertical Datum
NOAA	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
nr	<b>Near</b>
NRCS	National Resource Conservation Service (formerly the SCS)
NW	Northwest
PET	Potential Evapotranspiration
POCD	Pend Oreille Conservation District
PRISM	Parameter-elevation Regressions on Independent Slopes Model
PU	Planning Unit
Qal	Recent Quaternary Alluvial Deposits
Qfs, Qfg, Qfcg	Quaternary Lower Sand and Gravel Unit, Flood Sand and Gravel Units
Qgl	Quaternary Glacial Deposits
Ql	<b>Quaternary Loess</b>
Qmw	<b>Quaternary Mass Wasting Deposits</b>

Qp/Qla	Quaternary Recent Deposits of Lacustrine
RCW	Revised Code of Washington
SAJB	Spokane Aquifer Joint Board
SCC	Spokane Community College
SCCD	<b>Spokane County Conservation District</b>
SCS	Soil Conservation Service (now the NRCS)
SNOTEL	SNOWpack TELelemetry, snowpack and related climatic data collected in the Western United States by the Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) through an automated system.
SR	Spokane River
S <sub>s</sub>	Specific Storage
SSA	Sole Source Aquifer
SSURGO	Soil Survey Geographic
stn	<b>Station</b>
SVA	Spokane Valley Aquifer
SVRP, SVRPA	<b>Spokane Valley – Rathdrum Prairie Aquifer</b>
SW/GW	Surface Water-Groundwater
SWE	Snow Water Equivalent
S <sub>y</sub>	Specific Yield
T	Transmissivity
TI	Lacustrine silts and clays, Latah Formation
TRS	Township, Range, Section
Tw, Tgr	Tertiary Columbia River Basalts
USDA	United States Department of Agriculture
USGS	<b>United States Geological Survey</b>
UTM	Universal Transverse Mercator
v	Linear Velocity
w/o	Without
WA, Wa, Wash.	Washington
WAC	<b>Washington Administrative Code</b>
WAU	Watershed Administrative Unit
WaDOE	Washington Department of Ecology
WSDOT	Washington State Department of Transportation
WMA	Watershed Management Act
WQMP	Water Quality Management Program
WRIA	Water Resource Inventory Area
WRIA 54	Lower Spokane River Watershed

WRIA 55	Little Spokane Watershed
WRIA 56	Hangman Creek Watershed
WRIA 57	Middle Spokane River Watershed
WRIA 62	Pend Oreille River Watershed

TABLE 2.1

SUMMARY OF SPOKANE VALLEY RATHDRUM PRAIRIE  
GROUNDWATER FLOW MODELING

Author	Date	Model Type
Pluhowski and Thomas, USGS.	1968	Water balance spreadsheet
Drost and Seitz, USGS.	1978	Water balance spreadsheet
Bolke and Vacarro, USGS	1981	2D, finite element groundwater flow model
Painter, IDEQ	1991	Water balance spreadsheet
Buchanan and Olness, Eastern Washington University	1994	3D, finite difference, ModFlow groundwater flow model
CH2M Hill (for City of Spokane wellhead protection)	1998	3D, finite element, MICRO FEM groundwater flow model
Buchanan (for the Spokane Valley Rathdrum Prairie Atlas [IDEQ, 2000])	1999	3D, finite difference, ModFlow groundwater flow model
CH2M Hill (for SAJB wellhead protection)	2000	3D, finite element, MICRO FEM groundwater flow model

TABLE 4.1

## CONTINUOUS DAILY METEOROLOGICAL STATIONS

<b>Station ID</b>	<b>Station Name</b>	<b>Source</b>	<b>Period of Record</b>	<b>Precipitation</b>	<b>Temperature</b>
101956 *	Coeur D'Alene 1 E	NCDC	10/01/1960-12/31/2000	Y	Y
450031	Quartz Peak	SNOTEL	10/01/1985-09/30/1999	Y	Y
455844	Newport	NCDC	01/01/1960-08/09/2000	Y	Y
457938	Spokane International AP	ASOS-NWS	01/01/1960-08/09/2000	Y	Y
727856	Spokane Felts Field	ASOS-FAA	12/31/1972-12/31/2000	N	Y

\* missing 1994 data



TABLE 4.2

## STRICKLER'S ROUGHNESS COEFFICIENTS FOR OVERLAND FLOW

Cover type	Manning's #	Strickler's Value ( $m^{1/3}/s$ )
Smooth surfaces (asphalt, gravel, soil)	0.011	90.9
Fallow fields with loose soil	0.050	20.0
Cultivated soil w/crop residue (slope < 0.2)	0.060	16.7
Cultivated soil w/crop residue (slope < 0.2)	0.170	5.9
Short prairie grass and lawns	0.150	6.7
Dense grass	0.240	4.2
Bermuda grass	0.410	2.4
Range, natural	0.13	7.7
Woods or forest, poor cover	0.4	2.5
Woods or forest, good cover	0.8	1.3

Source: Spokane County Guidelines for Stormwater Management (October, 2000; Public Review Draft)

Note: Strickler's Roughness (equivalent to Mannings M) =  $1/n$ , where n = Manning's # (DHI, 2001)

TABLE 5.1

## MIKE SHE MODEL CODE SUMMARY

<b>Hydrologic Component</b>	<b>Model Code Description</b>
Overland Flow	2-Dimensional kinematic wave approximation. Uses DEM data directly.
Unsaturated Zone	1-Dimensional Richards or simplified Richards equation solutions with time varying water table.
Evapotranspiration/Plant Growth	Based on the empirical equations of the Kristensen and Jensen method where actual ET is based on soils moisture.
Snow Melt	Degree-Day Snowmelt approach.
Saturated Zone	3-Dimensional Boussinesq equation solved using implicit finite difference techniques.

TABLE 6.1

## MIKE 11 HD MODELED RIVER SUMMARY

<b>Name</b>	<b>Total River Length (m)</b>	<b>Total River Length (miles)</b>	<b>Number Measured Cross Sections <sup>(1)</sup></b>	<b>Number Created Cross Sections <sup>(2)</sup></b>
Spokane River	107,488	66.8	48	14
Little Spokane River	79,795	49.6	10	16
Dragoon Creek	44,052	27.4	2	8
Deadman Creek	34,094	21.2	2	8
West Branch Little Spokane River	46,049	28.6	1	21
Dartford Creek	8,044	5.0	0	7
Little Deep Creek	26,501	16.5	0	9
Upriver Dam Channel	500	0.3	0	4
Upper Falls Controlworks Channel	765	0.5	0	4

(1) Measured cross-sections provided by Spokane County, Spokane County Conservation District, USGS and Ecology

(2) Created cross-sections based on trapezoid, matched to DEM

TABLE 6.2

## LEAKAGE COEFFICIENTS USED IN PREVIOUS STUDIES

Upstream (Chainage in meters)	Downstream	Leakage Coefficient (sec <sup>-1</sup> )	
		Bolke & Vaccaro (1981)	CH2M Hill (1998)
<b>Spokane River</b>			
State Line (25,069)	Harvard Rd.	6.20E-07	5.0E-07
Harvard Rd. (29,136)	Barker Rd.		2.0E-06
Barker Rd. (34,666)	Sullivan Rd.		
Sullivan Rd. (38,947)	Kaiser	1.00E-04	1.0E-06
Kaiser	Trent Ave Brg.		5.0E-04
Trent Ave Brg. (42,693)	Plantes Ferry	6.20E-07	5.0E-06
Plantes Ferry (44,488)	Argonne		5.0E-07
Argonne (46,618)	Upriver Dam		5.0E-08
Upriver Dam (50,800)	Greene St.	2.00E-04	1.0E-03
Greene St (53,990)	Mission St Brg.	6.20E-07	5.0E-06
Mission St. Brg. (56,138)	Sirti		5.0E-06
Sirti	Monroe St.		5.0E-06
Monroe St. (60,315)	Cochrane St.	1.00E-05	5.0E-06
Cochrane St. (62,235)	Meenach Brg.	4.00E-06	5.0E-06
Meenach Brg. (67,085)	Albi Park	2.00E-06	1.0E-05
Albi Park (73,400)	7 Mile	4.00E-06	1.0E-05
7 Mile (79,890)	9 Mile Falls	1.00E-07	1.0E-05
<b>Little Spokane River</b>			
At Dartford Gage (62,137)	Mid-way between Dartford and nr Dartford Gages	1.00E-06	
Mid-way	Near Dartford USGS Gage	2.00E-06	
Near Dartford (67,679)	Spokane River	3.00E-06	

Note: Leakage Coefficient defined as the vertical hydraulic conductivity of the streambed divided by the streambed thickness

TABLE 6.3

## LEAKAGE COEFFICIENTS FOR THE MIKE SHE MODEL

River Name	Upstream Chainage (m)	Downstream Chainage (m)	Leakage Coefficient (s <sup>-1</sup> )
West Branch LSR	3,692	6,900	1.00E-04
	6,900	35,900	1.00E-10
	35,900	46,049	1.00E-02
Spokane River	18,429	25,069	1.00E-06
	25,069	30,746	1.00E-05
	30,746	34,667	1.00E-07
	34,667	38,947	2.00E-06
	38,947	41,361	1.00E-03
	41,361	42,970	5.00E-05
	42,970	43,774	5.00E-06
	43,774	51,184	5.00E-07
	51,184	52,341	9.00E-04
	52,341	53,989	5.00E-05
	53,989	55,000	5.00E-07
	55,000	56,167	5.00E-06
	56,167	58,900	5.00E-05
	58,900	60,600	1.00E-10
	60,600	62,235	1.00E-06
62,235	67,085	5.00E-05	
Little Spokane River	67,085	107,488	1.00E-05
	0	6,500	1.00E-03
	6,500	19,102	1.00E-10
	19,102	24,000	1.00E-03
	24,000	27,000	1.00E-10
	27,000	30,800	1.00E-03
	30,800	35,000	1.00E-10
	35,000	36,423	1.00E-03
	36,423	37,348	1.00E-10
37,348	79,667	1.00E-03	
79,667	79,795	1.00E-10	
Dragoon Creek	0	14,769	1.00E-10
	14,769	44,052	1.00E-04
Upriver Dam Channel	0	500	1.00E-07
Dartford Creek	0	5,000	1.00E-05
	5,000	8,044	1.00E-06
Little Deep Creek	0	26,501	1.00E-07
Deadman Creek	2,512	16,094	1.00E-10
	16,094	34,094	1.00E-07

TABLE 6.4

SUMMARY OF STRUCTURES ON THE SPOKANE RIVER <sup>1</sup>

Hydroelectric Project Name	Normal Pool Elevation (m NAVD 88)	Intake or Top-of-Dam Elevation (m NAVD 88)	Tail Water Surface Elevation	River Mile (km)	Max Power (mw)	Minimum Flow (cms)	Max Flow Through Turbines (cms)
City of Spokane Upriver Dam (two structures)	582.1		571.50	129.1			212
Avista Upper Falls Control Works (two structures)	569.2	568.4	550.68	128.6	10		71
Monroe Street Dam	551.1	550.5	528.53	119.9	14.8	6	82
Nine Mile Dam	489.7	488.7 ± 6.7	469.85	119.1	26.4		184
Long Lake Dam	468.2						

<sup>1</sup> Data Source: Spokane County, City of Spokane and Avista Utilities

TABLE 6.5  
NLCD LAND COVER CLASSIFICATIONS

NLCD Land Cover Class Definition	Stricklers Value ( $m^{1/3}/s$ ) <sup>(1,2)</sup>	Total Acreage
Open Water	0	10,726
Perennial Ice/Snow	0	-
Low Intensity Residential (30-80% constructed, 20-70% vegetation)	31.8	44,054
High Intensity Residential (80-100% constructed, <20% vegetated)	48.2	486
Commercial Industrial/Transportation	54.6	17,392
Bare Rock/Sand/Clay	48	741
Quarries/Strip Mines/Gravel Pits	42	-
Transitional	15	37,011
Deciduous Forest	1.2	1,375
Evergreen Forest	1.2	323,176
Mixed Forest	1.2	21,082
Shrub land	4.8	64,711
Orchards/Vineyards/Other	3.6	5,867
Grasslands/Herbaceous	4.8	41,877
Pasture/Hay	2.4	79,597
Row Crops	10.2	2,765
Small Grains	10.2	29,216
Fallow	12	41,015
Urban/Recreational Grasses	4.2	1,849
Woody Wetlands	1.8	828
Emergent Herbaceous Wetlands	3	8

Note: (1) Strickler's Roughness (equivalent to Mannings M) =  $1/n$ , where n = Mannings n (DHI, 2001)  
(2) Final roughness values used were 60% of reported Strickler's Roughness values.

TABLE 6.6

## HYDROLOGIC SOIL GROUP CRITERIA

<b>Hydrologic Soil Group</b>	<b>Criteria <sup>a</sup></b>
<b>A</b>	Saturated hydraulic conductivity is <i>very high</i> or in the upper half of high and internal free water occurrence is <i>very deep</i> .
<b>B</b>	Saturated hydraulic conductivity is in the lower half of <i>high</i> or in the upper half of <i>moderately high</i> and free water occurrence is <i>deep</i> or <i>very deep</i> .
<b>C</b>	Saturated hydraulic conductivity is in the lower half of <i>moderately high</i> or in the upper half of <i>moderately low</i> and internal free water occurrence is deeper than <i>shallow</i> .
<b>D</b>	Saturated hydraulic conductivity is below the upper half of <i>moderately low</i> , and/or internal free water occurrence is <i>shallow</i> or <i>very shallow</i> and <i>transitory</i> through <i>permanent</i> .

<sup>a</sup> The criteria are guidelines only. They are based on the assumption that the minimum saturated hydraulic conductivity occurs within the uppermost 0.5 m. If the minimum occurs between 0.5 and 1 m, then saturated hydraulic conductivity for the purpose of placement is increased one class. If the minimum occurs below 1 m, then the value for the soil is based on values above 1 m using the rules as previously given.

Source: Soil Survey Manual, 1993.



TABLE 6.7

## VEGETATION GROUPING FOR EVAPOTRANSPIRATION SIMULATIONS

<b>Vegetation Classes from NLCD and Spokane County Data</b>	<b>NLCD ID</b>	<b>Modeling Group Description</b>
Deciduous Forest	41	Deciduous Forest
Evergreen Forest	42	Evergreen Forest
Mixed Forest	43	Mixed Forest
Shrubland	51	Shrubland
Orchards/Vineyards/Other	61	Plantations
Grasslands/Herbaceous	71	Grasslands/Herbaceous
Pasture/Hay	81	Pasture/Hay/Turf
Row Crops	82	Cropland
Small Grains	83	Cropland
Fallow	84	Cropland
Urban/Recreational Grasses	85	Pasture/Hay/Turf
Wetlands, Woody	91	Wetlands
Wetlands, Emergent Herbaceous	92	Wetlands

TABLE 6.8

VEGETATION EVAPOTRANSPIRATION CHARACTERISTICS

	Crop Group											
	Deciduous Forest	Evergreen Forest	Mixed Forest	Crops	Plantation	Grasslands/ Herbaceous	Shrub-land	Pasture, Hay or Turf	Wetlands	Residential Lawn Low Density	Residential Lawn Medium Density	Residential Lawn High Density
Canopy Storage Parameter (mm)	0.5	2	1.4	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05
Root Distribution	Assume 60% of the root mass is in the upper 20 cm of soil at a root depth of 1m for all vegetation											
Crop Coefficient (range within a year)	0.92 - 1.2	1.0 - 1.2	1.0 - 1.2	0.05 - 1.06	0.5-1.12	0.2 - 1.2	0.2 - 1.5	0.6 - 1.0	0.9 - 1.2	0.2 - 0.5	0.7 - 0.75	0.95 - 1.0
Root Depth (range within a year)	2	2	2	0.5 - 1.3	1.4	0.2	0.2	0.6	1	0.4	0.6	0.6
Leaf Area Index Range	2.0 - 8.0	5.5	5.5	1.0 - 5.0	1.0 - 5.0	0.3 - 5.0	0.3 - 5.0	2.1	4.0 - 6.34	0.2	0.4	0.6

Note: Crop Coefficients based on used of Blaney-Criddle FAO method for PET computation and may represent partial vegetation of cell.

TABLE 6.9

## INTERNAL BOUNDARY CONDITIONS REPRESENTING WASTEWATER DISCHARGES TO SURFACE WATER

Approx. Chainage (m)	Discharger	Monthly Discharge (million gallons per month)												Annual Total (million gallons per year)
		Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
46,620	Inland Empire Paper	123.1	108.6	115.8	112.0	123.1	124.5	133.8	129.2	118.1	121.3	115.7	119.4	1,444.6
55,000	Avista Heating waste water	9.3	9.3	9.3	9.3	9.3	9.3	9.3	9.3	9.3	9.3	9.3	9.3	111.6
40,000	Kaiser Trentwood	647.7	580.7	625.5	575.9	609.9	611.6	652.9	690.8	663.6	693.0	609.4	644.4	7,605.4
31,500	Liberty Lake Sewer District	14.0	13.3	15.9	14.9	15.5	14.7	15.7	15.6	14.9	14.2	13.0	13.4	175.2
71,000	Spokane Advanced Waste Water Treatment Plant	1,295.3	1,298.8	1,363.8	1,227.8	1,502.1	1,303.3	1,182.6	1,181.7	1,133.0	1,131.9	1,149.5	1,308.0	15,077.8
50,000	Colbert LF East & West Systems	27.2	27.2	27.2	27.2	27.2	27.2	27.2	27.2	27.2	27.2	27.2	27.2	326.3
50,000	Colbert LF South System	2.9	2.9	2.9	2.9	2.9	2.9	2.9	2.9	2.9	2.9	2.9	2.9	35.2
68,000	Fish Hatchery	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	270	3,240

Data Source: Spokane County

TABLE 6.10  
TIME VARYING BOUNDARY CONDITIONS  
(Elevation in m)

Well-ID	1533E01	1528N03	1521M01	50N05W04CACCC02
Jan 1	607.8	608.1	608.7	609.1
March 1	608.4	608.8	609.4	609.9*
June 1	610.1	610.5	611.1	611.5
September 1	608.1*	608.5*	609.*	609.5

\* indicates a measured value

TABLE 7.1  
INTERNAL BOUNDARY VARIABLES TRANSFERRED  
BETWEEN MIKE SHE COMPONENTS

(Source: MIKE SHE Water Movement User Manual,2000)

Component	Variable	Other Components Where Variable is Used
<b>Evapotranspiration/Interception (ET/IC)</b>		
	Net rainfall	UZ, OC
	Soil evaporation	UZ
	Transpiration	UZ
	Bypass	SZ
	Evaporation from groundwater	SZ
	Evaporation from overland flow	OC
<b>Unsaturated Zone (UZ)</b>		
	Infiltration	OC
	Recharge to groundwater table	SZ
<b>Saturated Zone (SZ)</b>		
	Groundwater table	UZ, EX
	Seepage flow	OC
	Net groundwater flow in each grid	UZ
<b>Overland Flow, Channel Flow (OC)</b>		
	Overland water depth	UZ, ET, SZ *
	River water level	EX
<b>Exchange Component (EX)</b>		
	Drainage flow	SZ, OC
	Discharge to river	SZ, OC

\* Used as initial condition for the next time step if the groundwater table was above the ground surface in the previous SZ time step and is defined in the frame.

TABLE 8.1  
CALIBRATION WELL INFORMATION

Well ID	Well Name	Water Level Record	Layer	Source	Comments
5415J01	VERA 1	Hydrograph	Qfg	Spokane County/Reanette Boese	SVRP
5426L01	VERA 4	Hydrograph	Qfg	Spokane County/Reanette Boese	SVRP
9233G01	DEER PARK	Hydrograph	Qfg	Spokane County/Reanette Boese	Deer Park Aquifer
5516C01	INLAND EMPIRE	Hydrograph	Qfg	Spokane County/Reanette Boese	SVRP
6308F02	MAYFAIR	Hydrograph	Qfg	Spokane County/Reanette Boese	SVRP, Hillyard Trough - Below Clay Lens
6307G01	WHITWORTH 3B	Hydrograph	Qfg	Spokane County/Reanette Boese	SVRP, Hillyard Trough - Above Clay Lens
7332H01	WHITWORTH 8A1	Hydrograph	Qfg	Spokane County/Reanette Boese	Little Spokane River
5314E01	CITY CENTRAL PREMIX	Hydrograph	Qfg	Spokane County/Reanette Boese	SVRP
5202E01	CITY WWTP	Hydrograph	Qfg	Spokane County/Reanette Boese	Outside of WRIA's
5304G01	CITY - NE COMM CNTR	Hydrograph	Qfg	Spokane County/Reanette Boese	SVRP, Hillyard Trough
5307M01	CITY - TRINITY	Hydrograph	Qfg	Spokane County/Reanette Boese	SVRP, Trinity Trough, Outside of WRIA's
5311J07	CITY - HALE'S	Hydrograph	Qfg	Spokane County/Reanette Boese	SVRP
5312C01	CITY - FELTS FIELD	Hydrograph	Qfg	Spokane County/Reanette Boese	SVRP
5322A03	CITY - 3 <sup>rd</sup> & HAVANA	Hydrograph	Qfg	Spokane County/Reanette Boese	SVRP
6331J01	CITY - FRANKLIN PARK	Hydrograph	Qfg	Spokane County/Reanette Boese	SVRP, Hillyard Trough, Just outside WRIA's
5411R02	SULLIVAN PARK NORTH	Hydrograph	Qfg	Spokane County/Reanette Boese	SVRP
5507H01	BARKER - NORTH	Hydrograph	Qfg	Spokane County/Reanette Boese	SVRP
5517D05	BARKER - MISSION	Hydrograph	Qfg	Spokane County/Reanette Boese	SVRP
6212L01	WHITWORTH #4	Hydrograph	Qfg	Spokane County/Reanette Boese	SVRP, Hillyard Trough, Above Clay Lens
6525R01	IDAHO RD nr PIPELINE	Hydrograph	Qfg	Spokane County/Reanette Boese	SVRP - near Stateline
6404N01	none	Snapshot	T	Boese and Buchanan, 1996	Peonie Prairie
7312P01	none	Snapshot	T	Boese and Buchanan, 1996	Little Spokane River Aquifer
7327J01	none	Snapshot	T	Boese and Buchanan, 1996	Little Spokane River Aquifer
8332G01	none	Snapshot	T	Boese and Buchanan, 1996	Little Spokane River Aquifer
8335B01	none	Snapshot	Qfg	Boese and Buchanan, 1996	Little Spokane River Aquifer
8201B01	DP/M-2	Snapshot	Qfg	EMCON, 1992	Deer Park Aquifer
9332P01	DP/M-5	Snapshot	Qfg	EMCON, 1993	Deer Park Aquifer
9235J01	DP-4	Snapshot	Qfg	EMCON, 1994	Deer Park Aquifer
9223R01	TW2	Snapshot	Qfg	EMCON, 1995	Deer Park Aquifer
8211K01	BROWN	Snapshot	T	EMCON, 1996	Deer Park Aquifer
8316N01	DOE-16	Snapshot	T	EMCON, 1997	Deer Park Aquifer
9233F01	DOE-33	Snapshot	T	EMCON, 1998	Deer Park Aquifer
8223B01	KEIFEL	Snapshot	T	EMCON, 1999	Deer Park Aquifer
9214N01	MILLER	Snapshot	T	EMCON, 2000	Deer Park Aquifer
25N45E09ABCD01	none	Snapshot	Qfg	USGS, 2000	SVRP - nr Stateline
25N45E17BBAA05	none	Snapshot	Qfg	USGS, 2001	SVRP - nr Stateline
50N06W12DDCD01	none	Snapshot	Qfg	USGS, 2002	SVRP - nr Stateline
51N06W36DAAA01	none	Snapshot	Qfg	USGS, 2003	SVRP - nr Stateline
DL0409P01	none	Snapshot	Qfg	Reanette Boese	Diamond Lake Aquifer
DL0410D02	none	Snapshot	Qfg	Reanette Boese	Diamond Lake Aquifer
DL0412E01	none	Snapshot	Qfg	Reanette Boese	Diamond Lake Aquifer
DL0506P01	none	Snapshot	Qfg	Reanette Boese	Diamond Lake Aquifer
DL1530D01	none	Snapshot	Qfg	Reanette Boese	Diamond Lake Aquifer
DL1531H01	none	Snapshot	Qfg	Reanette Boese	Diamond Lake Aquifer

TABLE 8.2  
DISCHARGE CALIBRATION POINTS

Station Name	SCCD/ POCD ID	USGS ID	WQMP ID	Source	Period of Record	Data Type
Deadman Creek				SCCD	10/1998 - 5/1999	Snapshot
Dragoon Ck @ Crescent Br	DR5		8333R	WQMP	06/1994-06/1995	Snapshot
Little Spokane @ Scotia	LS1	12426500	0508N	POCD- SCCD- DOE- 2000	7/1996 - 9/1999	Snapshot
Spokane River at Long Lake, WA		12433000		USGS	04/01/1939- 09/30/1999	Daily
Little Spokane River @ Dartford, Wash.	55B082	12431000	6305C	USGS	05/1929-09/1932, 01/1947-09/1999	Hydrograph
Little Spokane River Nr Dartford, Wash.	55B075	12431500		USGS	04/1948-03/1952, 10/1997-09/1999	Hydrograph
Little Spokane River, Chattaroy Rd., Chattaroy, WA	55B200		8327Q	SCC	10/1975 - 9/1996	Hydrograph
LSR at Elk/Chattaroy Road Bridge	LS 2			SCCD	7/1996 - 9/1999	Snapshot
Spokane R. Above Liberty Br. Nr Otis Orchard, WA		12419500		USGS/SCC	01/1929-10/1983, 01/1993-09/2000	Hydrograph
Spokane River At Spokane, WA		12422500		USGS	04/1891-09/1999	Hydrograph
Spokane River Blw Green St. @ Spokane Wash		12422000		USGS/SCC	12/1948-09/1952, 01/1993-12/1998	Hydrograph
W. Branch LSR Eloika Lake Road Bridge	LS 3			SCCD	7/1996 - 9/1999	Snapshot

TABLE 8.3

**ANNUAL RIVER DISCHARGE CALIBRATION**  
 (Based on Modeled Water Years 1993 – 1999)

Water Year	Average Annual Flow (cms)					
	Spokane River @ Spokane		Little Spokane River near Dartford		Little Spokane River @ Dartford	
	Measured	Modeled	Measured	Modeled	Measured	Modeled
1994	85.3	88.5	-	16.1	4.30	8.5
1995	179.0	171.9	-	23.4	9.30	15.8
1996	279.9	280.4	-	22.9	9.80	14.6
1997	293.0	280.0	-	28.0	17.71	19.3
1998	153.8	146.9	17.7	24.1	9.84	15.9
1999	213.4	210.5	19.5	24.9	12.63	16.0



TABLE 9.1  
WRIA 57 WEEKLY WATER BALANCE  
(values in mm)

Date	Major WRIA Inflows					Major WRIA Outflows					Change in Storage				
	Precipitation	Irrigation	Groundwater	River	Overland	Evapotranspiration	Well Abstraction	Groundwater	Overland	River	Subsurface Storage	Canopy Storage	Snow Storage	Overland Storage	
10/2/1993	-2.2	-0.7	-30.7	-69.6	0.0	8.8	4.0	19.6	0.0	74.8	-3.8	0.0	0.0	-1.6	
10/9/1993	-0.1	-0.3	-30.4	-69.7	0.0	3.4	3.6	19.5	0.0	74.9	-2.1	0.0	0.0	-1.0	
10/16/1993	-35.0	-0.4	-30.3	-68.3	0.0	6.3	3.6	19.6	0.0	74.2	3.6	2.6	0.0	6.2	
10/23/1993	-10.6	-0.3	-30.2	-60.1	0.0	7.3	3.6	19.3	0.0	67.7	1.6	-1.4	0.0	0.9	
10/31/1993	-0.3	-0.4	-30.3	-57.2	0.0	5.9	3.6	19.2	0.0	65.5	-4.5	0.0	0.0	-1.8	
11/7/1993	-0.9	0.0	-30.5	-51.6	0.0	1.1	3.6	19.1	0.0	61.0	-2.2	0.2	0.1	-0.8	
11/14/1993	0.0	0.0	-30.7	-48.4	0.0	0.5	3.7	19.0	0.0	57.9	-2.2	-0.1	0.0	-0.6	
11/21/1993	-10.4	0.0	-30.8	-48.1	0.0	0.5	3.7	19.0	0.0	57.5	2.6	2.2	0.6	0.7	
11/28/1993	-6.3	0.0	-30.7	-61.2	0.0	0.5	3.7	19.2	0.0	67.0	5.1	0.3	-0.7	0.7	
12/5/1993	-37.3	0.0	-30.6	-60.1	0.0	0.2	3.3	19.6	0.0	66.9	23.9	0.0	4.4	6.9	
12/12/1993	-34.2	0.0	-29.9	-65.4	-0.1	0.0	3.2	20.0	0.0	76.8	20.0	0.2	3.3	7.0	
12/19/1993	-2.1	0.0	-29.5	-57.6	0.0	0.0	3.2	20.1	0.0	65.4	-2.1	0.0	1.9	-1.1	
12/27/1993	-1.9	0.0	-29.1	-82.9	0.0	0.0	3.2	20.1	0.0	87.2	1.2	0.0	1.9	-1.0	
1/3/1994	-27.5	0.0	-29.2	-73.7	0.0	0.0	3.2	20.0	0.0	79.8	17.3	-2.2	3.5	5.7	
1/10/1994	-12.3	0.0	-29.7	-82.1	0.0	0.0	3.1	20.2	0.0	87.2	9.6	0.3	0.3	1.9	
1/17/1994	-5.5	0.0	-29.4	-103.6	0.0	0.0	3.1	20.5	0.0	105.6	7.8	0.1	-1.2	1.1	
1/24/1994	-3.6	0.0	-28.6	-105.7	0.0	0.0	3.1	20.4	0.0	108.6	4.1	0.7	-1.1	0.8	
1/31/1994	-0.6	0.0	-29.0	-91.5	0.0	0.0	3.1	20.2	0.0	98.0	0.6	0.0	0.1	-0.8	
2/7/1994	-0.5	0.0	-29.9	-65.4	0.0	1.0	3.2	19.9	0.0	76.6	-3.6	-0.2	0.2	-1.0	
2/14/1994	-10.7	0.0	-30.8	-64.0	0.0	1.1	3.2	19.8	0.0	74.0	2.2	0.6	2.7	2.0	
2/22/1994	-9.1	0.0	-31.4	-57.6	0.0	1.1	3.2	19.8	0.0	69.2	2.1	0.2	2.0	0.7	
3/1/1994	-14.8	0.0	-31.5	-55.9	0.0	1.2	3.2	19.5	0.0	66.9	5.0	0.4	1.6	2.8	
3/8/1994	-4.2	0.0	-31.7	-95.9	0.0	6.4	3.7	19.7	0.0	95.3	4.7	-1.0	-5.8	3.2	
3/15/1994	-2.7	0.0	-30.3	-153.0	0.0	6.2	3.7	20.9	0.2	146.7	8.4	-0.9	-2.0	0.1	
3/22/1994	-13.0	0.0	-29.5	-182.2	-0.1	6.3	3.7	21.5	0.2	170.3	14.2	-2.9	-2.9	4.4	
3/29/1994	-1.1	0.0	-27.7	-203.4	0.0	5.9	3.7	22.1	0.4	194.2	8.1	-1.2	-1.6	-2.3	
4/12/1994	-11.1	-0.2	-27.3	-203.1	0.0	13.5	5.2	21.9	0.1	192.1	6.0	0.3	0.0	-2.1	
4/20/1994	-15.4	-0.4	-25.7	-250.2	0.0	19.8	5.9	22.4	0.0	233.8	8.7	0.0	-2.8	0.2	
5/4/1994	-10.8	-0.4	-20.2	-271.9	0.0	17.8	5.9	22.6	0.1	252.1	5.6	0.3	-3.1	-2.2	
5/11/1994	-3.3	-0.6	-19.5	-300.1	0.0	19.2	6.6	23.8	0.1	374.9	22.9	-0.2	-1.2	-3.1	
5/18/1994	-0.6	-0.6	-23.9	-176.7	0.0	20.0	7.5	21.2	0.0	294.0	-6.2	-0.3	-0.6	-7.7	
5/25/1994	-14.8	-0.7	-25.5	-201.1	0.0	22.6	7.5	20.9	0.0	199.8	-7.4	0.0	-0.5	-2.4	
6/1/1994	-17.4	-0.7	-27.5	-157.8	0.0	24.4	7.5	20.4	0.0	162.5	-11.1	0.0	-0.5	-1.4	
6/8/1994	-3.4	-0.9	-29.4	-123.5	0.0	17.1	7.9	19.8	0.0	133.6	-16.7	0.0	0.0	-3.6	
6/16/1994	-21.3	-1.9	-30.4	-99.8	0.0	21.8	11.2	18.9	0.0	108.8	-10.5	0.9	0.0	-0.5	
6/23/1994	-11.1	-1.3	-30.6	-82.9	0.0	19.2	11.2	18.7	0.0	96.3	-16.1	-0.5	0.4	-2.1	
6/30/1994	-4.4	-1.8	-31.0	-66.6	0.0	16.4	11.2	18.5	0.0	80.5	-18.7	-0.4	-0.4	-2.3	
7/7/1994	-8.6	-2.3	-31.4	-59.0	0.0	16.7	11.2	18.2	0.0	71.3	-14.4	0.0	0.0	-2.1	
7/14/1994	-1.5	-1.6	-31.9	-37.0	0.0	15.7	11.4	18.0	0.0	55.2	-21.4	0.0	0.0	-3.3	
7/21/1994	0.0	-1.7	-32.5	-20.5	0.0	12.8	12.8	17.5	0.0	38.4	-21.5	0.0	0.0	-3.0	
7/28/1994	0.0	-1.6	-32.7	-34.7	0.0	10.8	11.4	17.7	0.0	45.8	-15.8	0.0	0.0	-2.9	
8/4/1994	0.0	-1.0	-33.0	-21.7	0.0	9.4	11.4	17.7	0.0	36.6	-16.1	0.0	0.0	-2.7	
8/12/1994	-0.3	-1.7	-33.2	-11.9	0.0	8.1	9.2	17.7	0.0	28.1	-13.4	0.0	0.0	-2.5	
8/19/1994	-0.5	-1.0	-33.1	-10.8	0.0	7.1	7.3	18.0	0.0	26.3	-10.7	0.0	0.0	-2.2	
8/26/1994	-0.1	-0.3	-33.1	-10.2	0.0	5.9	7.3	18.0	0.0	25.0	-10.3	0.0	0.0	-2.1	
9/2/1994	0.0	-0.2	-33.0	-33.0	0.0	5.2	7.3	18.0	0.0	24.5	-9.5	0.0	0.0	-2.1	
9/9/1994	-3.0	-0.3	-32.9	-9.7	0.0	6.3	6.7	18.1	0.0	23.7	-7.0	0.1	0.0	-1.8	
9/16/1994	-35.4	-1.7	-33.2	-10.2	0.0	17.4	4.1	18.3	0.0	23.9	13.5	0.0	0.0	-2.9	
9/23/1994	-3.6	-2.3	-33.2	-32.6	0.0	12.3	4.1	18.7	0.0	37.8	-2.8	-0.1	0.0	-1.9	
9/30/1994	0.0	-1.7	-32.8	-45.7	0.0	8.8	4.1	19.5	0.0	51.3	-2.6	0.0	0.0	-2.0	
<b>TOTAL 94</b>	<b>-422.3</b>	<b>-29.1</b>	<b>-1523.6</b>	<b>-4806.4</b>	<b>-0.4</b>	<b>430.0</b>	<b>289.4</b>	<b>1005.4</b>	<b>1.4</b>	<b>5066.5</b>	<b>-59.5</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>-27.2</b>	
10/8/1994	0.0	-2.3	-32.5	-45.7	0.0	7.1	45.7	7.1	19.6	51.9	-1.3	0.0	0.0	-1.6	
10/15/1994	0.0	-0.3	-32.3	-44.5	0.0	2.4	3.6	19.6	0.0	51.2	-0.4	0.0	0.0	-0.7	
10/22/1994	-35.0	-0.4	-32.1	-44.4	0.0	4.7	3.6	19.5	0.0	51.4	21.6	2.4	2.9	4.2	
10/29/1994	-9.3	-0.3	-31.9	-44.4	0.0	7.3	3.6	19.5	0.0	51.7	2.6	-0.3	-0.3	-0.1	

Note: All values in mm, volume in m<sup>3</sup> = mm \* (1 m/1000 mm) \* 10950 cells \* 4002 m<sup>2</sup>.  
Values Accumulated between timesteps.

TABLE 9.1  
WRIA 57 WEEKLY WATER BALANCE  
(values in mm)

Date	Major WRIA Inflows					Major WRIA Outflows					Change in Storage				
	Precipitation	Irrigation	Groundwater	River	Overland	Evapotranspiration	Well Abstraction	Groundwater	Overland	River	Subsurface Storage	Canopy Storage	Snow Storage	Overland Storage	
11/5/1994	-58.1	-0.3	-31.9	-44.6	0.0	7.6	3.6	19.5	0.0	52.2	35.6	0.5	4.2	9.2	
11/12/1994	-38.7	-0.1	-31.2	-58.6	0.0	3.2	3.6	19.6	0.0	62.5	24.4	0.1	2.5	7.5	
11/19/1994	-12.2	0.0	-30.2	-81.4	0.0	0.5	3.7	20.2	0.0	83.8	11.4	0.0	0.9	1.8	
11/26/1994	-33.3	0.0	-29.6	-74.8	-0.1	0.5	3.7	79.9	0.1	79.9	20.4	0.0	3.3	7.0	
12/4/1994	-11.6	0.0	-28.8	-89.0	0.0	0.5	3.7	20.2	0.0	90.5	8.9	0.0	0.7	2.0	
12/11/1994	-19.6	0.0	-28.2	-103.0	0.0	0.3	3.5	20.6	0.0	105.5	14.2	0.0	1.8	4.0	
12/18/1994	-13.5	0.0	-27.1	-127.6	0.0	0.0	3.2	21.1	0.0	124.8	3.7	0.0	13.5	-7.8	
12/25/1994	-24.9	0.0	-26.8	-140.5	-0.1	0.0	3.2	21.6	0.1	138.3	21.7	0.0	-2.3	1.3	
1/1/1995	-7.8	0.0	-25.9	-157.7	0.0	0.0	3.2	22.1	0.0	156.2	9.6	0.0	0.2	0.8	
1/8/1995	-22.8	0.0	-23.2	-201.2	-0.1	0.0	3.2	22.3	0.2	196.2	21.6	0.0	-3.4	7.9	
1/15/1995	-4.1	0.0	-23.0	-161.5	0.0	0.0	3.1	21.7	0.0	163.6	2.0	-1.6	-0.4	1.0	
1/22/1995	-29.0	0.0	-23.9	-185.7	-0.1	0.0	3.1	21.5	0.3	186.1	18.6	-0.1	186.1	9.1	
1/30/1995	-14.8	0.0	-20.1	-302.6	-0.2	0.0	3.1	22.9	0.1	286.5	19.5	0.2	6.1	1.1	
2/6/1995	-4.8	0.0	-20.1	-229.2	-0.1	0.0	3.1	22.5	0.1	226.6	3.6	0.8	-1.5	1.0	
2/13/1995	-17.2	0.0	-19.0	-337.1	-0.2	0.8	3.2	23.4	0.3	313.4	23.7	0.1	2.4	4.2	
2/20/1995	-6.7	0.0	-13.8	-416.9	0.0	1.1	3.2	25.0	0.0	389.0	16.9	0.0	5.4	-1.5	
2/27/1995	-33.7	0.0	-14.0	-332.2	-0.3	1.1	3.2	23.4	0.3	323.7	16.9	0.4	4.5	8.2	
3/6/1995	-0.9	0.0	-7.7	-708.0	-0.1	1.1	3.2	26.5	0.0	630.7	47.4	-0.1	0.1	-1.0	
3/13/1995	-5.2	0.0	-3.7	-622.0	-0.5	5.3	3.6	27.4	1.2	580.6	17.9	-0.5	-13.1	8.2	
3/20/1995	-34.6	0.0	-5.0	-468.9	-0.6	6.6	3.7	24.9	1.6	453.4	11.3	0.9	-0.9	7.8	
3/28/1995	-28.7	0.0	-4.9	-527.9	-0.5	6.6	3.7	24.8	0.8	499.8	20.3	0.0	0.3	5.3	
4/4/1995	-1.9	0.0	-3.8	-509.5	-0.1	6.4	3.7	25.3	0.3	538.6	6.9	-1.7	-1.6	-2.9	
4/11/1995	-1.3	-0.2	-4.7	-445.6	0.0	10.6	4.7	23.4	0.1	436.3	-13.7	-0.6	-0.6	-7.7	
4/18/1995	-9.8	0.0	-8.1	-353.3	0.0	18.2	5.9	21.4	0.0	351.5	-17.9	0.0	0.0	-8.1	
4/25/1995	-11.2	-0.4	-11.2	-335.2	0.0	18.8	5.9	20.8	0.0	330.8	-14.7	0.0	0.6	-6.1	
5/2/1995	-2.2	-0.3	-13.7	-309.1	0.0	16.4	5.9	20.6	0.0	308.3	-14.1	0.0	-0.8	-10.7	
5/9/1995	-13.8	-0.4	-16.5	-280.5	0.0	18.6	6.3	20.2	0.0	280.1	-11.5	0.8	-1.1	-5.4	
5/16/1995	-4.3	-0.5	-17.2	-318.4	0.0	24.4	7.5	20.1	-2.7	307.3	-13.4	-0.7	-2.7	-7.2	
5/24/1995	-8.5	-0.8	-16.3	-374.2	0.0	22.9	7.5	20.8	0.1	355.2	-5.5	0.0	-2.9	-2.1	
5/31/1995	0.0	-0.2	-17.0	-181.1	0.0	18.6	7.5	20.9	0.1	315.7	-18.1	0.0	-3.2	-3.0	
6/7/1995	-0.2	-0.8	-22.0	-182.1	0.0	15.9	7.5	19.4	0.1	193.9	-27.9	0.0	-4.9	-0.4	
6/14/1995	-29.3	-1.0	-23.9	-193.8	0.0	22.0	10.8	18.9	-3.6	197.3	-8.5	1.8	0.0	-0.4	
6/21/1995	-10.3	-0.5	-24.5	-158.0	0.0	23.0	11.2	18.8	0.2	170.4	-23.8	-1.8	-2.3	-2.6	
6/28/1995	-23.7	-1.1	-25.7	-142.3	0.0	22.6	11.2	18.4	0.2	149.7	-14.0	0.9	-2.5	2.2	
7/5/1995	-0.8	-1.0	-26.3	-125.9	0.0	17.3	11.2	18.4	0.2	138.3	-23.6	-1.1	-1.4	-4.3	
7/12/1995	-17.6	-1.0	-27.7	-87.2	0.0	23.4	11.3	17.8	-1.1	100.0	-18.4	0.0	-1.1	-1.1	
7/20/1995	-8.3	-1.9	-28.3	-92.9	0.0	21.4	11.4	18.0	0.0	104.4	-19.3	-0.1	0.0	-4.2	
7/27/1995	0.0	-0.9	-29.4	-42.3	0.0	16.4	11.4	17.5	0.0	64.1	-27.2	0.0	0.0	-5.1	
8/3/1995	-1.6	-1.7	-30.3	-36.8	0.0	15.2	11.4	17.1	0.0	53.4	-22.7	0.0	0.0	-3.6	
8/10/1995	0.0	-1.7	-31.2	-23.2	0.0	12.1	10.1	17.0	0.0	40.7	-21.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
8/17/1995	-5.2	-1.1	-31.4	-31.9	0.0	12.7	7.3	17.5	0.0	44.2	-13.2	0.0	0.0	-1.9	
8/24/1995	-6.4	-1.0	-31.2	-33.0	0.0	12.8	7.3	17.9	0.0	46.7	-11.5	0.0	0.0	-1.9	
8/31/1995	-0.8	-0.2	-31.2	-26.7	0.0	8.2	7.3	17.9	0.0	42.1	-13.4	0.0	0.0	-2.2	
9/7/1995	-1.2	-0.2	-31.4	-19.0	0.0	7.4	7.3	17.7	0.0	34.2	-12.8	0.0	0.0	-2.2	
9/15/1995	-33.1	-1.5	-31.8	-15.5	0.0	8.6	4.2	17.7	0.0	29.8	13.6	2.7	29.8	3.5	
9/22/1995	-8.4	-2.1	-31.9	-46.5	-2.3	16.9	4.1	18.4	0.0	53.1	-6.2	-2.5	0.0	-1.4	
9/29/1995	-0.4	-0.4	-31.8	-46.2	0.0	10.9	4.1	18.8	0.0	53.9	-6.2	-0.2	0.0	-2.3	
<b>TOTAL 95</b>	<b>-668.9</b>	<b>-27.0</b>	<b>-1165.4</b>	<b>-10156.5</b>	<b>-3.1</b>	<b>478.5</b>	<b>289.5</b>	<b>1050.3</b>	<b>6.7</b>	<b>10089.4</b>	<b>38.1</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>11.1</b>	
10/6/1995	-20.4	0.0	-31.7	-48.3	-1.6	13.1	4.1	18.9	0.0	50.0	5.0	2.0	57.0	0.8	
10/13/1995	-35.4	-0.7	-31.4	-61.7	0.0	10.5	3.7	19.0	0.0	65.6	19.1	0.5	2.5	4.4	
10/20/1995	-32.9	-0.3	-30.7	-74.2	0.0	7.5	3.6	19.4	0.1	77.1	19.6	-0.1	-0.6	7.4	
10/27/1995	-13.9	-0.4	-29.9	-98.9	0.0	7.6	3.6	19.8	0.0	96.5	8.3	-0.2	-0.8	2.6	
11/3/1995	-15.1	-0.3	-28.9	-116.9	-0.3	7.5	3.6	20.3	0.0	113.6	9.4	-0.2	1.7	0.8	
11/11/1995	0.0	-0.2	-28.1	-116.2	0.0	4.4	3.6	20.3	0.0	114.2	2.3	-1.2	-0.2	-1.4	
11/18/1995	-17.7	0.0	-27.5	-127.5	0.0	0.5	3.7	20.5	0.0	124.1	14.4	1.9	1.0	2.9	
11/25/1995	-8.3	0.0	-25.1	-235.0	0.0	0.5	3.7	21.4	0.0	206.4	21.9	0.0	1.0	1.3	

Note: All values in mm, volume in m<sup>3</sup> = mm \* (1 m/1000 mm) \* 10950 cells \* 4002 m<sup>2</sup>.  
Values Accumulated between timesteps.

TABLE 9.1  
WRIA 57 WEEKLY WATER BALANCE  
(values in mm)

Date	Major WRIA Inflows					Major WRIA Outflows					Change in Storage				
	Precipitation	Irrigation	Groundwater	River	Overland	Evapotranspiration	Well Abstraction	Groundwater	Overland	River	Subsurface Storage	Canopy Storage	Snow Storage	Overland Storage	
12/2/1995	-8.8	0.0	-19.8	-327.2	0.0	0.5	3.7	23.4	0.0	297.8	24.9	0.0	0.9	1.1	
12/9/1995	-29.3	0.0	-14.6	-521.3	0.0	0.4	3.6	24.6	0.1	447.0	55.5	0.0	1.0	11.2	
12/16/1995	-11.8	0.0	-4.3	-861.8	0.0	0.0	3.2	30.7	0.2	773.0	60.4	0.0	7.7	-0.1	
12/23/1995	-40.0	0.0	-3.3	-656.7	-0.1	0.0	3.2	32.0	0.7	605.9	42.5	0.0	-6.1	14.4	
12/30/1995	-0.7	0.0	-3.1	-583.9	0.0	0.0	3.2	32.0	0.2	549.3	5.6	0.0	0.0	-3.3	
1/7/1996	-6.2	0.0	-2.9	-377.7	0.0	0.0	3.2	25.7	0.0	375.3	-18.1	0.0	6.1	-2.4	
1/14/1996	-9.7	0.0	-7.1	-254.6	0.0	0.0	3.1	21.5	0.0	265.3	-17.1	-1.9	1.9	1.1	
1/21/1996	-8.5	0.0	-10.8	-268.0	0.0	0.0	3.1	20.9	0.2	275.2	-5.4	0.1	-6.2	4.2	
1/28/1996	-18.0	0.0	-10.9	-346.4	0.0	0.0	3.1	21.2	0.3	331.1	2.0	0.1	10.6	2.0	
2/4/1996	-11.6	0.0	-11.1	-330.1	0.0	0.0	3.1	21.5	0.1	322.9	-3.9	0.0	11.6	-1.4	
2/11/1996	-11.2	0.0	-14.6	-228.7	0.0	0.5	3.1	20.6	0.0	236.3	20.6	0.0	10.6	-1.1	
2/18/1996	-29.3	0.0	-13.4	-544.7	-0.1	1.1	3.2	21.9	0.3	508.1	53.8	0.9	-7.9	10.6	
2/25/1996	-21.4	0.0	-3.4	-1048.8	-0.1	1.1	3.2	32.4	0.2	960.1	71.6	0.2	-1.9	6.6	
3/4/1996	-28.8	0.0	-3.2	-913.9	-0.1	1.1	3.2	37.1	0.2	855.5	36.6	0.0	12.9	1.9	
3/11/1996	-13.1	0.0	-3.1	-659.6	-0.2	3.5	3.4	34.3	0.7	622.4	1.7	0.5	-16.4	10.9	
3/18/1996	-13.2	0.0	-2.7	-418.8	-0.2	6.6	3.7	26.2	2.1	434.0	-18.4	-0.3	-12.4	3.2	
3/25/1996	-5.3	0.0	-3.9	-386.0	0.0	6.4	3.7	21.7	0.3	388.3	-18.9	-0.8	-1.6	-2.6	
4/1/1996	-4.7	0.0	-6.5	-368.5	-0.1	6.3	3.7	20.7	0.3	367.2	-14.9	-0.7	-3.3	0.2	
4/8/1996	-13.4	0.0	-10.7	-309.3	-0.3	7.1	3.9	20.1	0.6	314.6	-12.8	0.8	-2.4	-0.8	
4/15/1996	-2.2	-0.4	-13.0	-323.3	-0.2	18.5	5.9	20.2	0.2	321.8	20.2	-2.2	-1.3	-9.5	
4/22/1996	-8.2	-0.3	-10.8	-468.3	0.0	17.5	5.9	21.0	0.0	432.3	6.6	0.1	-0.9	-6.7	
4/30/1996	-26.2	-0.4	-8.3	-528.2	0.0	19.6	5.9	22.4	0.0	492.9	13.8	1.5	-0.1	1.0	
5/7/1996	-23.3	-0.3	-5.3	-758.5	-0.2	20.6	5.9	24.8	0.3	690.5	33.7	-1.3	-0.1	2.8	
5/14/1996	-4.6	-1.0	-2.8	-708.3	0.0	24.7	7.3	26.6	0.0	667.4	3.0	-0.4	-0.8	-13.2	
5/21/1996	-4.2	-1.6	-4.2	-478.7	0.0	25.0	7.5	22.9	0.0	468.6	-19.8	1.1	-1.7	-6.0	
5/28/1996	-33.7	-0.5	-6.0	-528.4	0.0	30.8	7.5	22.0	0.1	492.7	1.8	0.0	-1.8	3.3	
6/4/1996	-11.0	-0.6	-4.9	-614.7	0.0	25.9	7.5	23.4	0.1	574.1	-1.5	-0.6	-1.1	-4.7	
6/11/1996	-0.3	-1.0	-5.1	-523.8	0.0	20.4	9.4	22.6	0.0	501.3	-18.7	0.0	-0.7	-8.5	
6/18/1996	0.0	-0.9	-7.8	-346.9	0.0	18.4	11.2	20.6	0.0	357.1	-37.9	0.0	-0.8	-6.5	
6/26/1996	-0.1	-2.3	-14.5	-188.3	0.0	16.7	11.2	18.5	0.0	206.0	-44.6	0.0	0.0	-4.9	
7/3/1996	-36.9	-1.3	-18.2	-169.7	0.0	24.9	11.2	18.0	0.0	185.9	-18.1	1.7	0.0	1.9	
7/10/1996	-17.2	-1.7	-21.0	-127.1	0.0	26.6	11.3	17.6	0.0	149.2	-31.6	0.0	-1.6	-1.7	
7/17/1996	-1.8	-1.7	-24.2	-86.2	0.0	21.8	11.4	16.9	0.0	105.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	-5.0	
7/24/1996	-2.6	-1.6	-26.5	-66.6	0.0	18.5	11.4	16.7	0.0	88.8	-31.4	0.0	0.0	-3.9	
7/31/1996	-2.5	-1.7	-28.3	-35.9	0.0	16.9	11.4	16.4	0.0	59.6	-31.1	0.0	0.0	-2.9	
8/7/1996	-4.6	-1.6	-29.4	-38.6	0.0	16.2	11.4	16.3	0.0	56.6	-24.1	0.0	0.0	-2.5	
8/14/1996	-12.2	-1.0	-30.1	-12.2	0.0	17.4	7.5	17.0	0.0	53.3	-14.4	0.0	0.0	-1.5	
8/22/1996	-1.1	-0.2	-30.5	-30.0	0.0	10.5	7.3	17.0	0.0	45.8	-18.2	0.0	0.0	-2.5	
8/29/1996	-1.3	-0.2	-30.6	-20.7	0.0	8.9	7.3	17.2	0.0	40.2	-17.3	0.0	0.0	-2.3	
9/5/1996	-0.9	-1.1	-31.0	-17.3	0.0	8.3	7.3	17.0	0.0	34.7	-15.3	0.0	0.0	-2.2	
9/12/1996	-4.6	-1.2	-31.3	-16.5	0.0	8.1	5.4	17.2	0.0	33.1	-9.6	0.0	0.0	-1.4	
9/19/1996	-1.8	-2.1	-31.6	-42.0	0.0	7.2	4.1	17.6	0.0	48.9	-3.4	0.0	0.0	-1.2	
9/26/1996	-32.9	-1.6	-31.4	-57.5	0.0	16.9	4.1	18.5	0.0	64.6	13.1	1.8	0.0	2.4	
<b>TOTAL 96</b>	<b>-674.7</b>	<b>-29.1</b>	<b>-829.3</b>	<b>-1647.1</b>	<b>-1.5</b>	<b>526.6</b>	<b>289.3</b>	<b>1116.5</b>	<b>7.4</b>	<b>15954.4</b>	<b>10.8</b>	<b>1.9</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>-1.4</b>	
10/3/1996	-31.2	-2.2	-31.2	-57.2	0.0	13.9	4.1	18.7	0.0	64.7	18.7	-1.9	0.0	-0.8	
10/10/1996	-2.3	-1.2	-31.0	-56.5	0.0	7.6	3.9	18.7	0.0	64.3	-3.8	0.1	0.0	-1.5	
10/18/1996	-3.1	-0.4	-30.9	-54.9	0.0	4.5	3.6	18.7	0.0	62.8	-1.5	0.0	0.0	-0.6	
10/25/1996	-47.2	-0.3	-30.9	-55.7	0.0	7.3	3.6	18.7	0.0	63.4	25.7	2.6	3.0	6.0	
11/1/1996	-30.6	-0.4	-30.6	-63.3	0.0	7.8	3.6	18.9	0.0	70.0	31.7	0.0	17.6	9.8	
11/8/1996	-28.9	-0.2	-29.7	-79.3	0.0	7.4	3.6	19.1	0.0	83.2	15.7	-0.3	-0.4	5.4	
11/15/1996	-6.9	0.0	-29.0	-87.9	0.0	0.5	3.7	19.4	0.0	92.8	8.4	0.3	-4.4	2.2	
11/22/1996	-11.0	0.0	-28.7	-86.8	0.0	0.5	3.7	19.4	0.0	92.4	6.7	0.0	0.5	1.7	
11/29/1996	-43.6	0.0	-28.4	-92.8	-0.1	0.5	3.7	19.5	0.1	98.2	25.3	0.0	6.6	9.1	
12/6/1996	-34.1	0.0	-27.4	-96.0	-0.1	0.5	3.7	19.8	0.1	107.3	19.2	0.0	0.4	9.2	
12/14/1996	-27.1	0.0	-26.0	-136.1	0.0	0.1	3.3	20.1	0.0	136.2	5.4	0.0	22.1	0.1	
12/21/1996	-49.7	0.0	-24.9	-184.2	-0.3	0.0	3.2	21.5	0.3	193.0	28.3	0.0	12.7	11.0	

Note: All values in mm, volume in m<sup>3</sup> = mm \* (1 m/1000 mm) \* 10950 cells \* 4002 m<sup>2</sup>.  
Values Accumulated between timesteps.

TABLE 9.1  
WRIA 57 WEEKLY WATER BALANCE  
(values in mm)

Date	Major WRIA Inflows					Major WRIA Outflows					Change in Storage				
	Precipitation	Irrigation	Groundwater	River	Overland	Evapotranspiration	Well Abstraction	Groundwater	Overland	River	Subsurface Storage	Canopy Storage	Snow Storage	Overland Storage	
12/28/1996	-8.8	0.0	22.8	-188.3	-0.1	0.0	3.2	21.7	0.0	188.6	2.3	0.0	8.8	-1.9	
1/4/1997	-26.9	0.0	-25.0	-151.3	0.0	0.0	3.2	21.0	0.0	156.8	-3.4	0.0	26.9	-1.4	
1/11/1997	-37.1	0.0	-22.8	-275.9	-2.2	0.0	3.1	22.5	0.9	282.7	44.3	-2.5	-10.8	18.3	
1/18/1997	-6.4	0.0	-13.2	-539.6	-1.0	0.0	3.1	26.6	0.3	500.4	45.4	0.4	-7.0	1.2	
1/25/1997	-12.7	0.0	-10.7	-361.1	-0.2	0.0	3.1	24.2	0.0	354.0	2.5	0.3	10.0	-2.2	
2/1/1997	-10.8	0.0	-15.9	-274.9	-0.5	0.0	3.1	22.8	0.1	279.8	-4.0	0.3	7.3	-0.8	
2/9/1997	-14.5	0.0	-16.4	-224.1	-0.7	0.1	3.1	21.7	0.3	237.3	1.3	0.7	-3.9	3.8	
2/16/1997	-6.5	1.1	-17.0	-252.1	-0.2	1.1	3.2	21.9	0.0	257.2	-3.8	0.0	5.4	-2.1	
2/23/1997	-18.0	0.0	-18.4	-215.5	-0.2	1.1	3.2	21.2	0.3	225.8	6.3	0.4	-6.1	4.4	
3/2/1997	-19.1	0.0	-17.6	-299.0	-0.3	1.1	3.2	21.9	0.4	300.1	21.9	0.0	-8.8	3.8	
3/9/1997	-24.3	0.0	-14.9	-316.6	-1.1	2.2	3.3	22.2	0.6	317.8	15.6	0.4	-14.4	15.9	
3/16/1997	-22.9	0.0	-18.9	-266.5	-3.8	6.6	3.7	24.5	2.3	278.4	7.4	0.0	-23.2	20.3	
3/23/1997	-25.8	0.0	-16.9	-284.5	-2.9	6.6	3.7	23.4	2.6	292.9	8.1	0.0	-9.7	9.0	
3/30/1997	-21.5	0.0	-14.7	-451.9	-2.9	6.5	3.7	24.4	1.2	426.9	27.6	-0.9	-0.1	0.1	
4/7/1997	-5.0	0.0	-5.8	-678.8	-0.7	6.3	3.7	25.9	0.3	627.8	29.9	-0.9	-1.4	-1.9	
4/14/1997	-1.0	-0.3	-3.7	-580.4	-0.2	15.5	5.5	25.7	0.1	553.8	1.9	-0.5	-0.7	-13.1	
4/21/1997	-4.6	-0.4	-5.3	-430.8	0.0	16.9	5.9	22.9	0.0	422.5	-13.9	0.1	-0.4	-12.3	
4/28/1997	-29.0	-0.4	-7.1	-462.8	0.0	18.6	5.9	22.1	0.1	434.5	3.5	1.9	-0.3	2.5	
5/5/1997	-23.8	-0.4	-3.6	-822.3	-0.3	20.8	5.9	26.2	0.1	743.7	39.8	-0.7	-0.5	3.6	
5/12/1997	-18.7	-0.7	-3.1	-1064.4	-0.2	26.4	6.9	34.2	0.1	982.9	34.2	-0.2	-0.2	-4.1	
5/19/1997	-1.3	-0.7	-3.0	-999.2	-0.1	24.6	7.5	36.4	0.2	929.3	11.4	-0.1	-4.5	-12.1	
5/26/1997	-0.5	-0.6	-3.2	-1235.5	-0.1	21.7	7.5	40.1	0.5	1139.9	24.9	0.0	-6.8	-6.5	
6/3/1997	-24.6	-0.5	-3.2	-1174.5	0.0	25.7	7.5	42.1	0.1	1111.1	11.6	1.3	-2.6	-2.3	
6/10/1997	-32.2	-0.6	-2.9	-960.1	0.0	31.6	8.5	38.4	0.4	909.7	-5.4	2.2	-4.4	-4.7	
6/17/1997	-12.5	-1.0	-2.7	-681.4	0.0	25.4	11.2	36.4	0.4	821.6	-19.9	-0.2	-4.0	-4.7	
6/24/1997	-12.4	-1.0	-2.5	-687.6	0.0	23.6	11.2	32.8	0.2	664.3	-30.6	-0.1	-4.7	-2.5	
7/1/1997	-10.3	-0.8	-2.4	-498.1	0.0	21.7	11.2	27.3	0.1	507.1	-46.4	0.4	-0.6	-7.1	
7/8/1997	-9.6	-0.8	-7.1	-152.1	0.0	21.6	11.3	18.0	0.0	193.0	-66.0	-0.3	-0.8	-4.8	
7/15/1997	-13.5	-1.6	-12.6	-209.5	0.0	26.2	11.4	17.4	0.0	227.1	-41.7	0.3	-0.8	-4.5	
7/22/1997	-13.2	-1.1	-16.2	-177.3	0.0	25.5	11.4	17.4	0.0	195.4	-37.1	0.0	0.0	-4.4	
7/30/1997	-9.1	-1.7	-20.2	-98.9	0.0	22.0	11.4	16.7	0.0	125.0	-39.8	0.0	0.0	-4.4	
8/6/1997	-1.3	-1.6	-23.3	-79.2	0.0	17.4	11.4	16.3	0.0	102.8	-36.3	0.0	0.0	-2.7	
8/13/1997	-1.0	-2.2	-25.7	-46.0	0.0	13.9	8.5	16.3	0.0	70.7	-30.8	0.0	0.0	-2.7	
8/20/1997	-0.4	-0.2	-27.2	-34.4	0.0	11.2	7.3	16.4	0.0	59.1	-26.9	0.0	0.0	-2.7	
8/27/1997	-1.1	-1.0	-28.2	-39.1	0.0	10.5	7.3	16.5	0.0	57.6	-21.0	0.0	0.0	-2.2	
9/3/1997	-7.5	-1.0	-28.7	-33.9	0.0	13.7	7.3	16.7	0.0	54.2	-17.3	0.0	0.0	-1.8	
9/10/1997	-7.5	-1.5	-29.3	-24.8	0.0	10.4	6.1	16.6	0.0	43.7	-13.7	1.1	0.0	-1.5	
9/17/1997	-3.3	-2.0	-30.1	-33.6	0.0	9.9	4.1	17.0	0.0	48.8	-10.2	0.0	0.0	-1.4	
9/25/1997	-44.4	-1.6	-30.5	-44.4	0.0	14.6	4.1	17.3	0.0	56.0	17.8	2.7	0.0	5.5	
10/2/1997	-8.6	-2.2	-30.3	-66.4	0.0	17.4	4.1	17.9	0.0	73.4	-4.1	-2.7	0.0	-1.7	
<b>TOTAL 97</b>	<b>-883.1</b>	<b>-30.9</b>	<b>-947.8</b>	<b>-16647.2</b>	<b>-18.2</b>	<b>569.2</b>	<b>293.6</b>	<b>1183.7</b>	<b>12.5</b>	<b>16382.1</b>	<b>46.5</b>	<b>-1.9</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>31.1</b>	
10/9/1997	-3.5	-1.8	-30.0	-69.7	0.0	11.4	4.0	18.3	0.0	77.3	-6.0	0.1	0.0	-2.2	
10/16/1997	-31.3	-0.3	-29.9	-70.9	0.0	7.4	3.6	18.5	0.0	78.0	14.3	2.5	0.3	4.7	
10/23/1997	-13.1	-0.3	-29.4	-91.1	0.0	7.5	3.6	18.8	0.0	93.1	6.4	-0.9	-0.3	1.4	
10/30/1997	-2.3	-0.3	-28.7	-96.1	0.0	6.8	3.6	19.1	0.0	98.6	-1.0	0.2	0.2	-1.5	
11/6/1997	-46.1	-0.4	-28.6	-87.7	0.0	7.1	3.6	19.1	0.1	93.6	22.9	2.4	-0.2	11.9	
11/13/1997	-11.0	0.0	-28.2	-91.5	0.0	1.9	3.6	19.0	0.0	96.7	5.5	0.0	0.0	0.3	
11/21/1997	-5.2	0.0	-27.9	-96.0	0.0	0.5	3.7	19.2	0.0	101.4	3.4	-0.1	0.0	0.0	
11/28/1997	-30.4	0.0	-28.0	-99.0	0.0	0.5	3.7	19.3	0.0	103.3	18.0	0.1	2.5	7.0	
12/5/1997	-14.9	0.0	-27.0	-118.1	0.0	0.5	3.7	19.7	0.0	121.0	10.3	0.0	0.8	2.5	
12/12/1997	-1.1	0.0	-25.7	-149.6	0.0	0.2	3.4	20.0	0.0	144.5	3.8	0.0	0.1	-1.0	
12/19/1997	-10.4	0.0	-24.5	-171.0	0.0	0.0	3.2	20.8	0.0	167.1	4.2	0.0	10.4	-1.1	
12/26/1997	-32.1	0.0	-24.7	-134.3	-0.1	0.0	3.2	20.6	0.1	138.8	18.4	0.0	-0.7	18.4	
1/2/1998	-40.4	0.0	-24.7	-119.1	0.0	0.0	3.2	20.1	0.0	126.7	-4.5	0.0	40.4	-1.2	
1/9/1998	-24.3	0.0	-25.7	-98.4	-0.1	0.0	3.2	19.8	0.2	109.0	10.6	-1.8	-0.3	7.3	
1/17/1998	-32.6	0.0	-26.6	-91.7	0.0	0.0	3.1	19.3	0.1	103.1	1.2	0.2	22.6	1.1	

Note: All values in mm, volume in m<sup>3</sup> = mm \* (1 m/1000 mm) \* 10950 cells \* 4002 m<sup>2</sup>.  
Values Accumulated between timesteps.

TABLE 9.1  
WRIA 57 WEEKLY WATER BALANCE  
(values in mm)

Date	Major WRIA Inflows					Major WRIA Outflows					Change in Storage				
	Precipitation	Irrigation	Groundwater	River	Overland	Evapotranspiration	Well Abstraction	Groundwater	Overland	River	Subsurface Storage	Canopy Storage	Snow Storage	Overland Storage	
1/24/1998	-16.7	0.0	-27.4	-81.2	0.0	0.0	3.1	19.0	0.1	93.8	-1.4	0.4	9.0	0.8	
1/31/1998	-22.3	0.0	-28.8	-93.9	-0.7	0.0	3.1	19.6	0.3	107.4	19.3	0.2	-10.5	8.5	
2/7/1998	-15.9	0.0	-30.1	-147.6	-2.8	0.0	3.1	22.4	0.6	153.4	28.3	0.3	-20.4	9.7	
2/14/1998	-4.3	0.0	-25.0	-189.2	-0.5	1.0	3.2	22.3	0.2	189.0	14.3	0.2	-11.5	0.6	
2/21/1998	-22.0	0.0	-23.1	-197.8	-0.2	1.1	3.2	22.0	0.2	197.4	13.4	0.2	2.2	2.2	
2/28/1998	-14.0	0.0	-23.4	-208.3	-0.2	1.1	3.2	23.0	0.2	209.9	10.1	0.0	0.3	1.4	
3/7/1998	-8.1	0.0	-22.0	-199.6	-0.1	1.1	3.2	22.0	0.1	202.4	2.2	0.3	-1.7	1.4	
3/15/1998	-16.9	0.0	-25.6	-174.1	-2.7	6.4	3.7	23.5	1.5	182.2	4.5	0.0	18.2	17.4	
3/22/1998	-15.1	0.0	-25.0	-155.6	-2.6	6.5	3.7	22.4	1.7	165.3	-0.3	-0.9	-4.5	1.1	
3/29/1998	-11.1	0.0	-24.6	-201.0	-2.0	6.5	3.7	21.5	0.7	197.3	3.7	0.1	-3.5	2.5	
4/5/1998	-15.3	0.0	-21.2	-351.0	-1.2	6.6	3.7	23.0	0.7	320.1	23.0	0.5	320.1	2.5	
4/12/1998	-2.4	0.0	-16.2	-409.6	-0.6	13.3	5.0	24.0	0.3	383.6	11.7	-2.0	-0.9	-8.4	
4/19/1998	-6.6	-0.4	-14.7	-372.6	-0.1	18.2	5.9	22.9	0.0	352.5	3.7	0.0	-0.3	-11.4	
4/26/1998	0.0	-0.3	-14.9	-337.4	0.0	16.2	5.9	22.3	0.0	326.0	-3.8	-0.1	-0.8	-13.3	
5/1/1998	-10.4	-0.4	-16.6	-321.7	0.0	17.2	5.9	21.7	0.1	305.3	-1.6	0.1	-2.1	-4.8	
5/11/1998	0.0	-0.4	-14.9	-404.9	0.0	18.2	6.5	22.2	0.2	377.9	2.2	0.0	-7.5	-7.5	
5/18/1998	-0.5	-0.7	-12.9	-460.4	0.0	21.0	7.5	22.7	0.1	426.4	1.0	-0.1	-4.8	-6.6	
5/25/1998	-30.4	-0.5	-14.5	-335.3	0.0	25.2	7.5	21.9	0.1	331.2	-5.6	2.2	-0.7	0.1	
6/1/1998	-29.7	-0.5	-18.3	-272.2	0.0	29.8	7.5	20.7	0.1	266.6	-8.6	-0.7	-0.6	0.0	
6/8/1998	-38.9	-0.5	-14.9	-486.9	0.0	30.6	7.7	22.1	0.3	443.3	24.3	-1.6	-0.1	24.2	
6/15/1998	-6.3	-1.6	-13.4	-355.9	0.0	24.6	11.2	22.0	0.0	356.7	-20.6	-0.2	0.0	-8.1	
6/22/1998	-7.6	-1.4	-19.1	-166.7	0.0	21.9	11.2	19.5	0.0	181.0	-35.1	0.2	0.0	-5.0	
6/29/1998	-16.6	-1.7	-21.6	-151.7	0.0	23.5	11.2	18.9	0.0	165.5	-25.1	-0.1	0.0	-2.3	
7/7/1998	-2.8	-1.7	-23.9	-116.2	0.0	19.4	11.2	18.2	0.0	131.0	-30.4	0.0	0.0	-4.4	
7/14/1998	-9.4	-2.6	-26.1	-76.4	0.0	23.5	11.4	17.7	0.0	95.3	-28.9	0.0	0.0	-3.5	
7/21/1998	-9.6	-1.1	-27.7	-67.8	0.0	22.1	11.4	17.5	0.0	85.0	-26.2	0.0	0.0	-2.9	
7/28/1998	0.0	-1.6	-29.0	-48.3	0.0	16.3	11.4	17.2	0.0	65.7	-27.6	0.0	0.0	-3.2	
8/4/1998	-0.6	-1.4	-37.2	-34.7	0.0	14.0	11.4	17.1	0.0	55.8	-24.4	0.0	0.0	-2.3	
8/11/1998	-5.4	-1.7	-30.6	-34.7	0.0	15.0	9.4	17.3	0.0	50.5	-17.4	0.0	0.0	-2.3	
8/18/1998	0.0	-1.0	-30.7	-31.6	0.0	9.3	7.3	17.7	0.0	48.1	-16.3	0.0	0.0	-2.7	
8/25/1998	-0.9	-1.0	-31.0	-17.0	0.0	9.0	7.3	17.5	0.0	34.9	-16.0	0.0	0.0	-2.4	
9/2/1998	-2.6	-0.2	-31.3	-11.3	0.0	9.2	7.3	17.4	0.0	29.4	-15.2	0.0	0.0	-2.4	
9/9/1998	0.0	-0.2	-31.5	-14.5	0.0	6.5	6.9	17.4	0.0	30.6	-12.8	0.0	0.0	-2.2	
9/16/1998	-5.5	-2.3	-31.9	-19.5	0.0	7.9	4.1	17.7	0.0	31.8	-4.0	0.1	0.0	-1.0	
9/23/1998	-2.9	-2.3	-32.0	-42.0	0.0	7.8	4.1	18.3	0.0	50.3	-2.1	0.0	0.0	-1.3	
9/30/1998	-5.6	-1.7	-31.8	-49.5	0.0	9.0	4.1	18.8	0.0	57.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	-1.0	
<b>TOTAL 98</b>	<b>-654.9</b>	<b>-31.0</b>	<b>-1265.2</b>	<b>-8224.5</b>	<b>-14.3</b>	<b>503.0</b>	<b>289.5</b>	<b>1022.9</b>	<b>8.1</b>	<b>8351.7</b>	<b>-54.2</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>-8.4</b>	
10/7/1998	-12.6	-2.1	-31.6	-54.2	0.0	11.8	4.1	19.0	0.0	59.9	3.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	
10/14/1998	-3.2	-0.3	-31.1	-68.0	0.0	4.5	3.7	19.4	0.0	72.0	1.5	0.1	0.0	-0.7	
10/21/1998	-11.2	-0.4	-30.8	-61.8	0.0	5.4	3.6	19.3	0.0	67.7	4.1	1.5	0.3	0.3	
10/29/1998	-1.8	-0.3	-30.7	-61.5	0.0	5.1	3.6	19.3	0.0	67.7	-0.3	-1.3	-0.3	-0.8	
11/5/1998	-3.8	-0.4	-30.6	-60.1	0.0	4.0	3.6	19.2	0.0	66.4	-0.4	0.1	0.4	-0.5	
11/12/1998	-11.3	-0.1	-30.6	-50.9	0.0	3.0	3.6	19.1	0.0	60.0	4.1	1.4	0.4	0.5	
11/19/1998	-5.4	0.0	-30.7	-49.6	0.0	0.5	3.7	19.0	0.0	58.7	2.2	0.5	0.5	0.0	
11/26/1998	-17.2	0.0	-30.5	-67.2	0.0	0.5	3.7	19.0	0.0	70.0	13.8	0.0	0.0	2.2	
12/3/1998	-49.4	0.0	-30.0	-103.3	0.0	0.5	3.7	20.1	0.0	100.8	39.6	0.0	2.9	8.9	
12/10/1998	-49.3	0.0	-28.0	-141.9	0.0	0.3	3.5	20.7	0.0	134.8	29.8	0.0	16.6	8.5	
12/17/1998	-13.7	0.0	-25.1	-190.9	0.0	0.0	3.2	21.9	0.0	181.4	10.3	0.0	13.4	-1.2	
12/25/1998	-21.9	0.0	-24.2	-187.2	0.0	0.0	3.2	22.1	0.0	181.6	17.2	0.2	5.3	3.9	
1/1/1999	-15.4	0.0	-23.4	-164.6	0.0	0.0	3.2	21.7	0.0	165.1	1.0	0.0	15.4	-1.1	
1/8/1999	-48.2	0.0	-24.1	-159.6	-0.1	0.0	3.2	21.3	0.1	163.0	22.0	0.0	15.3	9.1	
1/15/1999	-2.3	0.0	-21.6	-235.6	0.0	0.0	3.1	22.0	0.0	224.8	9.2	-0.2	2.2	-1.0	
1/22/1999	-16.1	0.0	-22.5	-207.7	-0.1	0.0	3.1	22.2	0.1	207.5	23.6	-0.4	-12.8	7.8	
1/29/1999	-35.2	0.0	-19.9	-321.2	-0.2	0.0	3.1	23.4	0.2	304.4	38.1	0.3	1.4	8.4	
2/5/1999	-12.4	0.0	-16.2	-312.5	-0.3	0.0	3.1	23.3	0.1	304.0	14.1	0.5	-1.4	2.3	
2/12/1999	-21.0	0.0	-18.3	-222.4	-0.4	0.7	3.2	22.6	0.3	229.6	13.7	0.2	-9.1	5.1	

Note: All values in mm, volume in m<sup>3</sup> = mm \* (1 m/1000 mm) \* 10950 cells \* 4002 m<sup>2</sup>.  
Values Accumulated between timesteps.

TABLE 9.1  
WRIA 57 WEEKLY WATER BALANCE  
(values in mm)

Date	Major WRIA Inflows					Major WRIA Outflows					Change in Storage				
	Precipitation	Irrigation	Groundwater	River	Overland	Evapotranspiration	Well Abstraction	Groundwater	Overland	River	Subsurface Storage	Canopy Storage	Snow Storage	Overland Storage	
2/20/1999	-21.1	0.0	-19.1	-195.0	-0.2	1.1	3.2	21.7	0.2	209.4	3.1	0.2	3.3	0.7	
2/27/1999	-24.2	0.0	-20.5	-165.8	-0.2	1.1	3.2	21.0	0.2	182.3	0.1	0.1	3.0	3.9	
3/6/1999	-44.3	0.0	-21.9	-195.7	-0.5	3.2	3.2	21.4	0.5	211.9	17.4	0.0	7.2	8.0	
3/13/1999	-10.0	0.0	-16.1	-395.9	-0.6	5.0	3.6	22.9	0.2	381.0	22.2	-0.3	-14.6	9.4	
3/20/1999	-1.1	0.0	-15.2	-325.8	-1.4	6.2	3.7	22.8	0.5	322.5	0.7	-0.9	-11.7	4.7	
3/27/1999	-11.7	0.0	-17.9	-263.3	-2.2	6.3	3.7	22.1	1.0	264.2	-1.3	0.2	-4.5	4.3	
4/3/1999	-6.4	0.0	-15.8	-406.7	-1.0	6.2	3.7	22.6	0.4	372.7	15.9	-0.2	-3.0	1.3	
4/10/1999	-10.8	0.0	-10.8	-528.6	-1.0	10.8	4.5	24.3	1.0	492.8	23.4	-0.3	-2.1	0.3	
4/18/1999	-11.1	-0.4	-10.4	-382.0	-0.1	19.3	5.9	22.8	0.1	373.6	-6.5	-0.3	-0.4	-8.1	
4/25/1999	-1.4	-0.3	-15.5	-311.5	0.0	17.3	5.9	21.4	0.0	309.1	-14.5	-0.3	-2.3	-10.9	
5/2/1999	-7.4	-0.4	-12.6	-446.6	-0.1	17.3	5.9	21.9	0.1	408.6	9.6	0.0	-1.5	-6.1	
5/9/1999	-5.1	-0.6	-8.7	-600.5	0.0	17.3	6.2	24.0	0.0	547.1	20.3	0.1	-0.8	-8.7	
5/16/1999	-21.7	-0.7	-6.6	-583.9	0.0	27.7	7.5	24.3	0.0	542.0	8.2	-0.1	0.7	-4.1	
5/23/1999	-3.5	-1.2	-7.0	-487.5	0.0	22.7	7.5	23.1	0.0	463.6	-11.2	-0.2	-1.1	-8.5	
5/30/1999	-2.8	-0.5	-8.7	-458.7	0.0	20.6	7.5	22.2	0.1	431.7	-13.2	0.3	-3.3	-3.4	
6/14/1999	-12.6	-1.3	-3.7	-708.4	0.0	22.5	10.6	25.7	0.0	654.4	6.8	0.0	-2.2	-1.6	
6/21/1999	-4.5	-1.3	-3.2	-571.8	0.0	18.4	11.2	24.9	0.0	542.7	-16.8	0.0	-3.1	-2.3	
6/28/1999	-4.2	-1.4	-4.2	-491.8	0.0	16.7	11.2	23.2	0.1	465.7	-19.7	0.0	-6.0	0.1	
7/5/1999	-33.6	-1.3	-5.6	-384.8	0.0	24.1	11.2	21.6	0.2	382.2	-15.5	-0.2	-2.1	1.7	
7/12/1999	-3.9	-0.7	-11.6	-203.7	0.0	21.7	11.3	19.6	0.1	225.1	-45.9	0.0	-0.7	-6.2	
7/19/1999	-0.4	-1.5	-17.5	-124.6	0.0	17.7	11.4	18.1	0.0	146.6	-44.0	-0.1	-0.9	-5.5	
7/26/1999	-5.8	-1.6	-20.8	-123.5	0.0	18.4	11.4	17.8	0.0	140.9	-31.2	0.0	0.0	-3.7	
8/2/1999	-0.3	-1.7	-24.0	-76.5	0.0	13.6	11.4	17.2	0.0	97.5	-32.4	0.0	0.0	-3.1	
8/10/1999	-0.1	-1.7	-26.4	-42.9	0.0	11.4	10.3	16.9	0.0	66.1	-28.9	0.0	0.0	-3.1	
8/17/1999	-12.8	-1.3	-27.6	-55.3	0.0	15.9	7.3	17.2	0.0	70.6	-14.5	0.0	0.0	-1.2	
8/24/1999	-6.7	-1.1	-28.1	-62.3	0.0	14.6	7.3	17.7	0.0	77.0	-15.9	0.0	0.0	-2.0	
8/31/1999	-1.2	-0.3	-28.7	-32.5	0.0	9.5	7.3	17.4	0.0	53.6	-20.0	0.0	0.0	-2.3	
9/14/1999	-2.8	-1.0	-29.5	-20.6	0.0	12.4	7.3	17.1	0.0	39.6	-16.3	0.2	0.0	-1.8	
9/21/1999	0.0	-6.3	-30.9	-34.3	0.0	8.0	4.4	17.1	0.0	35.0	-11.9	-0.2	0.0	-1.5	
9/28/1999	0.0	-2.8	-30.8	-63.4	0.0	5.7	4.1	17.3	0.0	45.3	-3.6	0.0	0.0	-1.1	
9/30/1999	-4.6	-2.5	-30.5	-67.8	0.0	8.0	4.1	18.1	0.0	69.4	-2.4	0.0	0.0	-1.2	
<b>TOTAL 99</b>	<b>-640.1</b>	<b>-37.9</b>	<b>-1065.4</b>	<b>-12200.3</b>	<b>-8.6</b>	<b>478.0</b>	<b>293.6</b>	<b>1082.6</b>	<b>5.8</b>	<b>12006.8</b>	<b>17.7</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>11.0</b>	

Note: All values in mm, volume in m<sup>3</sup> = mm \* (1 m/1000 mm) \* 10950 cells \* 4002 m<sup>2</sup>.  
Values Accumulated between timesteps.

TABLE 9.2

WRIA 55 WEEKLY WATER BALANCE  
(values in mm)

Date	Major WRIA Inflows						Major WRIA Outflows						Change in Storage			
	Precipitation	Irrigation	Groundwater	River	Overland	Evapotranspiration	Well Abstraction	Groundwater	Overland	River	Subsurface Storage	Canopy Storage	Snow Storage	Overland Storage		
10/2/1993	-2.0	-0.1	-3.9	0.0	0.0	7.7	0.3	0.6	0.1	0.0	-6.6	-0.1	0.0	-0.5		
10/9/1993	-0.7	0.0	-3.9	0.0	0.0	3.0	0.1	0.6	0.1	5.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	-0.2		
10/16/1993	-34.5	0.0	-3.8	0.0	0.0	7.1	0.1	0.6	0.1	5.2	5.4	0.0	0.0	2.5		
10/23/1993	-11.9	0.0	-3.8	0.0	0.0	8.3	0.1	0.6	0.1	5.4	-2.1	0.0	0.0	-0.1		
10/31/1993	-1.0	0.0	-3.8	0.0	0.0	7.7	0.1	0.6	0.1	5.1	-3.1	0.0	0.0	-1.1		
11/7/1993	-0.8	0.0	-3.8	0.0	0.0	1.2	0.1	0.6	0.1	4.9	0.1	0.1	0.1	-0.5		
11/14/1993	-0.2	0.0	-3.7	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.1	0.6	0.1	5.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	-0.3		
11/21/1993	-13.4	0.0	-3.7	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.1	0.6	0.1	6.6	2.0	3.6	4.6	0.2		
11/28/1993	-5.5	0.0	-3.8	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.1	0.6	0.1	5.4	0.6	0.6	-0.6	0.2		
12/5/1993	-41.7	0.0	-3.8	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.2	0.6	0.1	5.4	1.0	1.0	-1.1	6.9		
12/12/1993	-38.4	0.0	-3.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.6	0.1	5.4	0.0	0.1	26.0	5.7		
12/19/1993	-2.1	0.0	-3.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.6	0.1	5.4	0.0	0.0	1.8	-1.2		
12/27/1993	-2.6	0.0	-4.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.6	0.1	5.5	0.0	0.0	2.6	-0.9		
1/3/1994	-26.2	0.0	-4.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.6	0.2	6.9	-5.2	2.7	4.0	4.0		
1/10/1994	-13.6	0.0	-3.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.6	0.1	9.0	0.9	-3.4	1.3	1.3		
1/17/1994	-6.3	0.0	-4.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.6	0.2	7.7	2.7	0.5	-1.8	-0.3		
1/24/1994	-4.8	0.0	-4.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.6	0.1	6.3	0.5	1.4	-0.7	-0.3		
1/31/1994	-0.6	0.0	-4.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.6	0.1	6.1	-1.9	0.1	0.0	-0.9		
2/7/1994	-0.3	0.0	-4.0	0.0	0.0	0.6	0.3	0.6	0.1	8.5	-0.2	-0.2	0.1	-0.9		
2/14/1994	-15.1	0.0	-3.9	0.0	0.0	0.8	0.3	0.6	0.1	8.6	-0.6	0.4	12.4	-0.7		
2/22/1994	-8.4	0.0	-3.9	0.0	0.0	0.8	0.3	0.6	0.1	7.2	-0.1	0.3	5.2	-0.6		
3/1/1994	-16.1	0.0	-3.9	0.0	0.0	0.9	0.3	0.6	0.1	6.9	1.7	3.7	0.8	2.9		
3/8/1994	-8.2	0.0	-3.9	0.0	0.0	7.3	0.3	0.6	0.2	6.2	-1.2	-17.4	-2.1	-1.0		
3/15/1994	-3.0	0.0	-4.1	0.0	0.0	7.2	0.3	0.7	0.1	5.8	-3.1	-2.4	-2.1	0.0		
3/22/1994	-17.5	0.0	-4.3	0.0	0.0	7.2	0.3	0.7	0.3	5.9	2.3	0.0	-1.3	0.5		
3/29/1994	-1.0	0.0	-4.4	0.0	0.0	15.5	0.4	0.7	0.1	5.9	-4.3	-3.4	-0.4	-1.4		
4/5/1994	-14.0	0.0	-4.4	0.0	0.0	20.7	0.5	0.7	0.1	7.6	-4.5	2.1	0.2	-1.7		
4/12/1994	-16.1	0.0	-4.5	0.0	0.0	19.3	0.5	0.7	0.1	8.5	-2.1	-2.1	-0.2	-1.3		
4/20/1994	-9.0	0.0	-4.6	0.0	0.0	18.9	0.5	0.7	0.1	8.0	-8.7	0.4	-1.4	-3.0		
4/27/1994	-11.1	0.0	-4.8	0.0	0.0	20.4	0.6	0.7	0.1	7.6	-6.7	-0.4	-0.4	-2.5		
5/4/1994	-3.2	-0.1	-4.8	0.0	0.0	18.7	0.6	0.7	0.1	6.3	-13.9	-0.5	-0.3	-3.9		
5/11/1994	-0.6	-0.1	-4.4	0.0	0.0	21.5	0.6	0.7	0.1	5.9	-16.6	0.0	-2.0	-1.5		
5/18/1994	-13.5	-0.1	-4.3	0.0	0.0	23.3	0.6	0.7	0.1	5.8	-9.0	-0.1	-0.3	-0.9		
5/25/1994	-14.6	-0.1	-4.2	0.0	0.0	16.7	0.7	0.7	0.1	6.2	-10.0	0.0	0.0	-0.5		
6/1/1994	-4.4	-0.1	-4.1	0.0	0.0	25.0	0.9	0.7	0.1	5.5	-13.2	0.0	0.0	-0.6		
6/8/1994	-22.8	-0.2	-3.9	0.0	0.0	21.3	0.9	0.7	0.1	5.4	-5.2	0.9	0.0	0.0		
6/16/1994	-12.4	-0.1	-3.9	0.0	0.0	15.8	0.9	0.7	0.1	5.5	-9.9	-0.5	0.0	-0.5		
6/23/1994	-3.9	-0.2	-3.8	0.0	0.0	16.8	0.9	0.6	0.1	5.1	-12.2	-0.5	0.0	-0.7		
6/30/1994	-8.0	-0.2	-3.8	0.0	0.0	14.5	0.9	0.6	0.1	4.8	-9.9	0.0	0.0	-0.5		
7/7/1994	-2.0	-0.2	-3.7	0.0	0.0	10.7	0.9	0.6	0.1	4.7	-12.8	0.0	0.0	-0.7		
7/14/1994	0.0	-0.2	-3.6	0.0	0.0	8.5	0.9	0.6	0.1	4.6	-10.8	0.0	0.0	-0.7		
7/21/1994	0.0	-0.2	-3.6	0.0	0.0	7.2	0.9	0.6	0.1	4.6	-8.7	0.0	0.0	-0.7		
7/28/1994	0.0	-0.1	-3.6	0.0	0.0	6.4	0.7	0.6	0.1	4.5	-7.3	0.0	0.0	-0.6		
8/4/1994	-0.4	-0.2	-3.6	0.0	0.0	5.6	0.6	0.6	0.1	4.4	-6.2	0.0	0.0	-0.6		
8/12/1994	-0.6	-0.1	-3.6	0.0	0.0	4.4	0.6	0.6	0.1	4.4	-5.3	0.0	0.0	-0.5		
8/19/1994	-0.1	0.0	-3.6	0.0	0.0	4.4	0.6	0.6	0.1	4.3	-4.6	0.0	0.0	-0.5		
8/26/1994	0.0	0.0	-3.7	0.0	0.0	5.7	0.6	0.6	0.1	4.3	-4.6	0.0	0.0	-0.5		
9/2/1994	-4.0	0.0	-3.7	0.0	0.0	21.7	0.3	0.6	0.1	4.2	12.3	0.0	0.0	-0.2		
9/9/1994	-36.9	-0.2	-3.6	0.0	0.0	14.1	0.3	0.6	0.1	4.2	-8.3	-0.8	0.0	-1.1		
9/16/1994	-5.0	-0.2	-3.7	0.0	0.0	5.1	0.3	0.6	0.1	4.2	-7.1	0.0	0.0	-0.6		
9/23/1994	0.0	-0.2	-3.9	0.0	0.0	5.1	0.3	0.6	0.1	4.2	-5.1	0.0	0.0	-0.4		
9/30/1994	0.0	-0.2	-3.9	0.0	0.0	5.1	0.3	0.6	0.1	4.2	-5.1	0.0	0.0	-0.4		
<b>TOTAL 94</b>	<b>-458.6</b>	<b>-3.3</b>	<b>-205.7</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>-0.1</b>	<b>437.4</b>	<b>22.8</b>	<b>33.4</b>	<b>6.4</b>	<b>294.8</b>	<b>-101.5</b>	<b>-0.1</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>-9.2</b>		

Note: All values in mm, volume in m<sup>3</sup> = mm \* 1,752,000 m<sup>2</sup>/mm  
Values accumulated between timesteps

TABLE 9.2

WRIA 55 WEEKLY WATER BALANCE  
(values in mm)

Date	Major WRIA Inflows						Major WRIA Outflows						Change in Storage			
	Precipitation	Irrigation	Groundwater	River	Overland	Evapotranspiration	Well Abstraction	Groundwater	Overland	River	Subsurface Storage	Canopy Storage	Snow Storage	Overland Storage		
10/8/1994	0.0	0.0	-3.9	0.0	0.0	1.7	0.1	0.6	0.1	4.4	-2.7	0.0	0.0	-0.1		
10/15/1994	-34.3	0.0	-3.9	0.0	0.0	4.6	0.1	0.6	0.1	4.2	18.4	5.4	0.9	3.3		
10/22/1994	-9.5	0.0	-3.8	0.0	0.0	8.3	0.1	0.6	0.1	4.3	1.0	-0.9	-0.1	-0.7		
10/29/1994	-55.9	0.0	-3.8	0.0	0.0	8.4	0.1	0.6	0.1	4.2	34.2	0.9	2.4	6.4		
11/5/1994	-39.6	0.0	-3.8	0.0	0.0	3.3	0.1	0.6	0.1	4.4	2.8	0.1	2.8	4.1		
11/12/1994	-14.2	0.0	-4.0	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.1	0.6	0.1	4.4	7.9	0.0	1.5	0.8		
11/19/1994	-41.5	0.0	-4.0	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.1	0.6	0.1	4.6	24.6	0.0	6.0	4.2		
11/26/1994	-14.9	0.0	-4.0	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.1	0.6	0.1	5.2	7.6	0.0	1.7	-0.1		
12/4/1994	-24.6	0.0	-4.1	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.2	0.6	0.2	6.9	14.3	0.0	2.3	1.3		
12/11/1994	-16.1	0.0	-4.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.7	0.1	6.9	-1.9	0.0	16.1	-1.2		
12/18/1994	-26.3	0.0	-4.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.7	0.2	7.8	23.0	0.0	7.8	3.8		
12/25/1994	-8.7	0.0	-4.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.7	0.1	8.7	5.7	0.0	-4.6	0.1		
1/1/1995	-32.0	0.0	-4.4	0.0	-0.1	0.0	0.3	0.7	0.2	9.5	21.2	0.0	-5.6	3.6		
1/8/1995	-5.4	0.0	-4.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.7	0.1	7.2	-3.4	0.0	0.8	-0.3		
1/15/1995	-42.4	0.0	-4.3	0.0	-0.1	0.0	0.2	0.7	0.3	7.1	22.5	-0.1	-3.3	6.9		
1/22/1995	-22.9	0.0	-4.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.7	0.2	12.2	4.5	0.4	7.0	-0.3		
1/30/1995	-8.0	0.0	-4.5	0.0	0.0	0.5	0.3	0.7	0.2	14.6	2.4	1.4	4.5	0.3		
2/6/1995	-24.0	0.0	-4.5	0.0	0.0	0.5	0.3	0.7	0.3	10.2	4.0	0.2	8.1	0.3		
2/13/1995	-7.4	0.0	-4.9	0.0	0.0	0.7	0.3	0.8	0.2	17.0	-2.7	0.3	5.9	-1.8		
2/20/1995	-50.1	0.0	-4.7	0.0	0.0	0.7	0.3	0.8	0.3	15.9	7.2	0.4	34.3	0.6		
2/27/1995	-1.1	0.0	-5.1	0.0	0.0	0.7	0.3	0.8	0.3	11.9	-2.5	-0.1	-0.2	-1.2		
3/6/1995	-8.5	0.0	-5.3	0.0	-0.1	6.0	0.3	0.8	0.3	15.3	17.1	0.2	-34.7	5.9		
3/13/1995	-46.6	0.0	-4.9	0.0	-0.2	7.4	0.3	0.8	0.6	10.6	20.5	0.6	-10.4	9.0		
3/20/1995	-30.9	0.0	-4.8	0.0	-0.1	7.4	0.3	0.8	0.5	9.6	8.5	0.0	-1.3	0.9		
3/28/1995	-4.8	0.0	-4.8	0.0	0.0	7.3	0.3	0.8	0.3	9.5	-5.5	-2.9	-5.5	-3.8		
4/4/1995	-2.4	0.0	-4.7	0.0	0.0	12.5	0.4	0.8	0.3	13.4	-9.7	-2.0	-1.6	-4.4		
4/11/1995	-11.4	0.0	-4.4	0.0	0.0	20.0	0.5	0.7	0.3	21.3	-9.0	0.1	-0.3	4.8		
4/18/1995	-19.4	0.0	-4.3	0.0	0.0	18.3	0.5	0.7	0.2	20.4	-4.7	0.0	0.4	-2.1		
4/25/1995	-3.0	0.0	-4.2	0.0	0.0	19.7	0.5	0.7	0.2	16.6	-12.4	-0.2	-1.0	-5.7		
5/2/1995	-14.4	0.0	-4.1	0.0	0.0	19.7	0.5	0.7	0.2	12.4	-7.5	2.5	-1.0	-3.7		
5/9/1995	-4.4	-0.1	-4.1	0.0	0.0	25.1	0.6	0.7	0.2	9.7	-16.8	-2.6	-1.5	-3.5		
5/16/1995	-10.0	-0.1	-4.2	0.0	0.0	22.5	0.6	0.7	0.2	8.6	-13.3	-0.1	-1.5	-1.4		
5/24/1995	0.0	0.0	-4.3	0.0	0.0	17.0	0.6	0.7	0.2	7.9	-17.4	0.0	-1.3	-1.2		
5/31/1995	-0.1	-0.1	-4.0	0.0	0.0	14.4	0.6	0.7	0.2	7.4	-15.1	0.0	-2.0	-0.6		
6/7/1995	-37.1	-0.1	-3.8	0.0	0.0	23.3	0.9	0.7	0.2	7.0	3.7	4.7	-1.4	2.8		
6/14/1995	-14.6	-0.1	-3.9	0.0	0.0	31.2	0.9	0.7	0.2	6.7	-12.9	-4.6	-1.0	-2.2		
6/21/1995	-28.1	-0.1	-3.7	0.0	0.0	28.2	0.9	0.7	0.2	6.3	-6.0	2.4	-1.1	0.3		
6/28/1995	-1.0	-0.1	-3.8	0.0	0.0	19.4	0.9	0.7	0.2	6.2	-16.7	-2.5	-1.3	-1.5		
7/5/1995	-14.3	-0.1	-3.6	0.0	0.0	23.8	0.9	0.6	0.2	6.2	-11.0	-0.1	-0.9	-1.0		
7/12/1995	-8.2	-0.2	-3.6	0.0	0.0	20.5	0.9	0.6	0.1	6.1	-13.1	0.0	0.0	-1.9		
7/20/1995	0.0	-0.1	-3.6	0.0	0.0	12.8	0.9	0.6	0.1	6.1	-13.4	0.0	0.0	-1.3		
7/27/1995	-3.4	-0.2	-3.5	0.0	0.0	13.0	0.9	0.6	0.1	6.2	-10.3	0.0	0.0	-1.0		
8/3/1995	0.0	-0.2	-3.4	0.0	0.0	8.6	0.8	0.6	0.1	5.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	-0.6		
8/10/1995	-5.9	-0.1	-3.5	0.0	0.0	11.3	0.6	0.6	0.1	5.6	-6.4	0.0	0.0	-0.6		
8/17/1995	-7.3	-0.1	-3.6	0.0	0.0	12.1	0.6	0.6	0.1	5.0	-5.8	0.0	0.0	-0.5		
8/24/1995	-0.9	0.0	-3.6	0.0	0.0	6.7	0.6	0.6	0.1	4.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	-0.7		
8/31/1995	-2.2	0.0	-3.5	0.0	0.0	7.2	0.6	0.6	0.1	4.8	-5.9	0.0	0.0	-0.5		
9/7/1995	-34.3	-0.2	-3.5	0.0	0.0	10.5	0.3	0.6	0.1	4.7	14.7	5.0	0.0	2.2		
9/15/1995	-8.9	-0.2	-3.6	0.0	0.0	19.4	0.3	0.6	0.1	4.6	-6.0	-4.9	0.0	-1.6		
9/22/1995	-0.3	-0.2	-3.7	0.0	0.0	10.7	0.3	0.6	0.1	4.6	-10.5	-0.2	0.0	-0.9		
9/29/1995	-27.2	-0.2	-3.8	0.0	0.0	15.3	0.3	0.6	0.1	4.5	4.0	4.9	0.0	1.1		
<b>TOTAL 95</b>	<b>-826.7</b>	<b>-2.8</b>	<b>-209.1</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>-0.9</b>	<b>502.0</b>	<b>22.5</b>	<b>34.6</b>	<b>9.6</b>	<b>429.3</b>	<b>38.9</b>	<b>4.9</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>6.6</b>		

Note: All values in mm, volume in m<sup>3</sup> = mm \* 1,752,000 m<sup>2</sup>/mm  
Values accumulated between timesteps



TABLE 9.2

WRIA 55 WEEKLY WATER BALANCE  
(values in mm)

Date	Major WRIA Inflows						Major WRIA Outflows						Change in Storage			
	Precipitation	Irrigation	Groundwater	River	Overland	Evapotranspiration	Well Abstraction	Groundwater	Overland	River	Subsurface Storage	Canopy Storage	Snow Storage	Overland Storage		
10/6/1995	-36.6	-0.1	-3.7	0.0	0.0	12.0	0.2	0.6	0.1	4.6	18.5	0.0	0.2	2.4		
10/13/1995	-41.6	0.0	-3.8	0.0	0.0	8.4	0.1	0.6	0.1	4.8	22.9	0.2	-0.2	5.4		
10/20/1995	-19.7	0.0	-3.9	0.0	0.0	8.4	0.1	0.6	0.1	4.5	6.0	-0.2	0.0	0.5		
10/27/1995	-22.2	0.0	-4.0	0.0	0.0	8.4	0.1	0.6	0.1	4.7	8.1	-0.6	0.6	1.0		
11/3/1995	0.0	0.0	-4.0	0.0	0.0	5.0	0.1	0.6	0.1	5.4	-3.9	-2.8	-0.1	-1.2		
11/11/1995	-20.0	0.0	-4.0	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.1	0.6	0.1	6.6	8.9	3.7	2.1	1.5		
11/18/1995	-15.4	0.0	-4.2	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.1	0.6	0.1	7.9	7.9	0.0	2.2	1.6		
11/25/1995	-9.9	0.0	-4.6	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.1	0.7	0.1	7.5	5.3	0.0	1.3	0.6		
12/2/1995	-37.4	0.0	-4.9	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.2	0.7	0.2	7.0	25.9	0.4	-0.1	4.8		
12/9/1995	-18.1	0.0	-5.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.8	0.2	6.2	4.0	0.0	10.9	-0.5		
12/16/1995	-51.6	0.0	-5.6	0.0	-0.1	0.0	0.3	0.8	0.4	6.9	41.4	0.0	-14.2	10.3		
12/23/1995	-0.8	0.0	-5.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.8	0.2	6.2	-2.0	0.0	0.5	-4.2		
12/30/1995	-5.3	0.0	-4.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.8	0.2	8.0	-2.5	0.0	5.5	-1.6		
1/7/1996	-9.7	0.0	-4.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.7	0.2	9.5	3.5	-4.4	4.5	0.6		
1/14/1996	-8.6	0.0	-4.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.7	0.2	13.5	8.1	0.6	-9.7	1.6		
1/21/1996	-25.1	0.0	-4.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.7	0.3	13.4	1.9	0.2	14.7	0.0		
1/28/1996	-16.5	0.0	-4.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.7	0.2	9.3	-2.8	0.0	16.5	-1.2		
2/4/1996	-13.1	0.0	-4.2	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.3	0.7	0.2	8.7	-0.7	0.9	8.4	0.4		
2/11/1996	-36.8	0.0	-4.2	0.0	0.0	0.7	0.3	0.7	0.3	9.6	4.8	1.2	23.3	1.2		
2/18/1996	-28.9	0.0	-5.5	0.0	0.0	0.7	0.3	0.8	0.3	12.0	4.9	0.2	19.5	0.0		
2/25/1996	-35.6	0.0	-5.5	0.0	0.0	0.8	0.3	0.9	0.3	8.6	2.7	0.0	28.5	-0.2		
3/4/1996	-12.3	0.0	-5.1	0.0	0.0	3.5	0.3	0.8	0.3	7.6	16.4	1.2	-22.7	3.9		
3/11/1996	-16.8	0.0	-4.5	0.0	-0.1	7.4	0.3	0.8	0.4	8.4	18.2	-0.2	-32.5	5.9		
3/18/1996	-3.9	0.0	-4.2	0.0	0.0	7.3	0.3	0.7	0.4	8.1	4.3	-0.8	-19.4	2.1		
3/25/1996	-3.9	0.0	-4.1	0.0	0.0	7.3	0.3	0.7	0.4	8.7	4.3	-0.7	-22.4	0.7		
4/1/1996	-11.1	0.0	-4.0	0.0	0.0	8.2	0.3	0.7	0.4	9.8	-1.7	0.2	-7.2	-0.7		
4/8/1996	-2.2	0.0	-4.0	0.0	0.0	20.1	0.5	0.7	0.3	19.6	-13.4	-3.4	-4.3	-5.6		
4/15/1996	-11.1	0.0	-4.2	0.0	0.0	19.3	0.5	0.7	0.3	15.9	-9.0	-0.1	-0.9	-4.2		
4/22/1996	-26.8	0.0	-4.4	0.0	0.0	20.1	0.5	0.7	0.2	15.1	-1.0	4.2	-0.1	-1.7		
4/30/1996	-23.2	0.0	-4.7	0.0	0.0	21.0	0.5	0.8	0.2	16.7	0.3	-4.2	0.0	-0.3		
5/7/1996	-6.2	-0.1	-4.9	0.0	0.0	27.2	0.6	0.8	0.2	12.7	-17.3	-0.4	-0.4	-5.8		
5/14/1996	-21.8	-0.1	-4.5	0.0	0.0	26.4	0.6	0.8	0.2	10.2	-8.5	3.9	-0.9	-2.4		
5/21/1996	-35.5	-0.1	-4.4	0.0	0.0	32.4	0.6	0.7	0.2	8.8	1.4	-2.8	-0.8	0.9		
5/28/1996	-11.8	-0.1	-4.6	0.0	0.0	28.0	0.6	0.8	0.2	9.8	-1.50	-1.1	-1.0	-2.6		
6/4/1996	-0.7	-0.1	-4.5	0.0	0.0	22.2	0.8	0.8	0.2	7.7	-20.7	0.0	-1.3	-2.3		
6/11/1996	0.0	-0.1	-4.3	0.0	0.0	18.4	0.9	0.7	0.2	6.6	-19.0	-0.1	-0.6	-1.5		
6/18/1996	0.0	-0.2	-3.8	0.0	0.0	15.6	0.9	0.7	0.2	7.2	-17.2	0.0	0.0	-1.0		
6/26/1996	-56.3	-0.1	-3.7	0.0	0.0	28.8	0.9	0.7	0.2	6.9	14.7	3.4	0.0	5.6		
7/3/1996	-19.1	-0.2	-3.6	0.0	0.0	34.7	0.9	0.7	0.2	6.3	-13.3	-3.4	0.0	-2.6		
7/10/1996	-1.4	-0.2	-3.4	0.0	0.0	25.9	0.9	0.6	0.2	6.1	-23.8	0.0	0.0	-3.1		
7/17/1996	-2.6	-0.2	-3.4	0.0	0.0	18.3	0.9	0.6	0.2	5.4	-16.7	0.0	0.0	-1.2		
7/24/1996	-2.6	-0.2	-3.3	0.0	0.0	15.1	0.9	0.6	0.2	5.2	-13.4	0.0	0.0	-1.0		
8/7/1996	-13.3	-0.1	-3.3	0.0	0.0	17.8	0.6	0.6	0.2	5.0	-6.3	0.0	0.0	-0.4		
8/14/1996	-1.0	0.0	-3.4	0.0	0.0	8.2	0.6	0.6	0.1	5.1	-8.2	0.0	0.0	-0.7		
8/22/1996	-3.0	0.0	-3.4	0.0	0.0	8.9	0.6	0.6	0.1	4.9	-6.9	0.0	0.0	-0.6		
8/29/1996	-0.8	-0.1	-3.4	0.0	0.0	6.8	0.6	0.6	0.1	4.8	-6.8	0.0	0.0	-0.7		
9/5/1996	-4.6	-0.1	-3.4	0.0	0.0	7.7	0.4	0.6	0.1	4.8	-4.7	0.0	0.0	-0.4		
9/12/1996	-1.7	-0.2	-3.4	0.0	0.0	5.9	0.3	0.6	0.1	4.7	-5.0	-0.3	0.0	-0.4		
9/19/1996	-34.7	-0.2	-3.6	0.0	0.0	19.8	0.3	0.6	0.1	4.6	7.8	3.8	0.0	1.0		
9/26/1996	-8.2	-0.2	-3.7	0.0	0.0	15.9	0.3	0.6	0.1	4.6	-5.0	-3.8	0.0	-0.7		
<b>TOTAL 96</b>	<b>-794.4</b>	<b>-6.0</b>	<b>-426.4</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>-1.5</b>	<b>1075.1</b>	<b>45.3</b>	<b>70.8</b>	<b>20.3</b>	<b>845.0</b>	<b>29.4</b>	<b>4.9</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>8.9</b>		

Note: All values in mm, volume in m<sup>3</sup> = mm \* 1,752,000 m<sup>2</sup>/mm  
Values accumulated between timesteps

TABLE 9.2

WRIA 55 WEEKLY WATER BALANCE  
(values in mm)

Date	Major WRIA Inflows						Major WRIA Outflows						Change in Storage			
	Precipitation	Irrigation	Groundwater	River	Overland	Evapotranspiration	Well Abstraction	Groundwater	Overland	River	Subsurface Storage	Canopy Storage	Snow Storage	Overland Storage		
10/3/1996	-1.7	-0.1	-3.7	0.0	0.0	6.8	0.2	0.6	0.1	4.6	-6.1	0.0	0.0	-0.4		
10/10/1996	-3.8	0.0	-3.6	0.0	0.0	4.6	0.1	0.6	0.1	4.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	-0.1		
10/18/1996	-55.4	0.0	-3.6	0.0	0.0	8.2	0.1	0.6	0.1	4.6	29.5	5.4	1.9	6.8		
10/25/1996	-78.0	0.0	-3.6	0.0	0.0	8.5	0.1	0.6	0.1	4.7	38.0	0.0	18.1	8.8		
11/1/1996	-33.3	0.0	-3.7	0.0	0.0	8.2	0.1	0.6	0.2	4.6	-4.7	-0.4	-4.7	2.7		
11/8/1996	-10.8	0.0	-3.7	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.1	0.6	0.2	4.8	7.3	0.4	-1.8	0.3		
11/15/1996	-13.4	0.0	-3.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.6	0.2	5.0	6.3	0.0	1.9	0.4		
11/22/1996	-43.5	0.0	-3.8	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.1	0.6	0.2	5.8	21.9	0.0	13.2	1.5		
11/29/1996	-41.1	0.0	-3.8	0.0	-0.1	0.3	0.1	0.6	0.2	7.6	20.7	0.0	9.5	1.8		
12/6/1996	-34.0	0.0	-3.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.6	0.2	7.5	1.4	0.0	27.4	-1.0		
12/14/1996	-55.2	0.0	-4.1	0.0	-0.1	0.0	0.3	0.7	0.3	7.2	28.9	0.0	5.1	5.5		
12/21/1996	-10.9	0.0	-4.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.7	0.2	8.3	-4.0	0.0	10.9	-2.4		
12/28/1996	-32.3	0.0	-4.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.7	0.2	10.4	-3.0	0.0	32.3	-1.5		
1/4/1997	-43.0	0.0	-4.2	0.0	-0.1	0.0	0.3	0.7	0.4	10.2	32.6	-5.2	-14.7	10.6		
1/11/1997	-8.2	0.0	-4.9	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.8	0.3	15.2	2.3	0.9	-4.7	-1.4		
1/18/1997	-15.2	0.0	-4.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.8	0.2	11.9	-4.4	0.6	13.7	-2.2		
1/25/1997	-11.5	0.0	-4.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.7	0.2	9.2	8.0	0.7	8.0	-1.1		
2/1/1997	-14.7	0.0	-4.3	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.2	0.7	0.2	16.0	4.9	1.5	-1.4	1.5		
2/9/1997	-6.8	0.0	-4.3	0.0	0.0	0.7	0.3	0.7	0.2	17.9	-3.7	0.0	6.1	-1.7		
2/16/1997	-21.2	0.0	-4.2	0.0	0.0	0.7	0.3	0.7	0.2	12.7	0.8	0.3	14.7	-1.0		
2/23/1997	-23.3	0.0	-4.2	0.0	0.0	0.8	0.3	0.7	0.3	10.5	3.1	0.1	13.9	-0.5		
3/2/1997	-26.5	0.0	-4.4	0.0	-0.1	2.0	0.3	0.7	0.3	10.0	17.6	1.1	-10.8	5.3		
3/9/1997	-28.5	0.0	-4.2	0.0	-0.2	7.4	0.3	0.7	0.5	10.2	27.7	0.0	-45.4	14.9		
3/16/1997	-27.6	0.0	-4.2	0.0	-0.2	7.4	0.3	0.7	0.6	8.7	17.5	0.1	-27.2	6.5		
3/23/1997	-20.0	0.0	-4.3	0.0	-0.1	7.3	0.3	0.7	0.6	9.6	5.7	-1.0	-10.1	-2.6		
3/30/1997	-4.9	0.0	-4.8	0.0	0.0	7.3	0.3	0.8	0.6	9.8	-0.7	-1.2	-14.0	-2.2		
4/7/1997	-1.1	0.0	-4.9	0.0	0.0	17.7	0.5	0.8	0.5	22.9	-13.0	-1.5	-4.6	-8.2		
4/14/1997	-4.2	0.0	-4.6	0.0	0.0	18.9	0.5	0.8	0.4	26.5	-12.0	-4.1	-12.0	-6.0		
4/21/1997	-30.9	0.0	-4.4	0.0	0.0	19.3	0.5	0.8	0.4	26.0	3.2	3.2	-5.4	1.2		
4/28/1997	-23.7	0.0	-4.9	0.0	0.0	21.1	0.5	0.8	0.4	20.8	-1.4	-1.5	-4.5	0.3		
5/5/1997	-18.9	-0.1	-5.4	0.0	0.0	21.7	0.6	0.8	0.3	16.2	-7.2	-3.0	-2.8	-0.3		
5/12/1997	-11.1	-0.1	-5.4	0.0	0.0	26.5	0.6	0.8	0.3	11.8	-19.0	-0.3	-5.8	-6.3		
5/19/1997	-0.5	-0.1	-5.6	0.0	0.0	21.2	0.6	0.9	0.2	11.2	-17.4	-0.2	-4.8	-3.3		
5/26/1997	-25.8	0.0	-5.7	0.0	0.0	25.7	0.6	0.9	0.2	13.4	-4.8	3.5	-1.4	-1.9		
6/3/1997	-33.3	-0.1	-5.3	0.0	0.0	33.6	0.7	0.8	0.3	11.6	-1.2	-3.3	-2.0	1.0		
6/10/1997	-13.8	-0.1	-5.0	0.0	0.0	29.2	0.9	0.8	0.2	10.8	-16.1	-0.2	-1.6	-1.9		
6/17/1997	-12.7	-0.1	-4.7	0.0	0.0	25.0	0.9	0.8	0.3	10.2	-13.8	0.0	-2.1	-0.8		
6/24/1997	-10.0	-0.1	-4.4	0.0	0.0	21.8	0.9	0.8	0.2	9.1	-13.7	0.2	-1.0	-1.4		
7/1/1997	-8.1	-0.1	-3.7	0.0	0.0	20.5	0.9	0.7	0.2	8.7	-14.2	-0.1	-1.6	-1.0		
7/8/1997	-15.3	-0.2	-3.5	0.0	0.0	24.6	0.9	0.7	0.2	8.1	-13.5	2.2	-0.2	-0.2		
7/15/1997	-17.1	-0.1	-3.5	0.0	0.0	28.9	0.9	0.7	0.2	7.6	-12.1	-2.4	0.0	-1.4		
7/22/1997	-7.2	-0.2	-3.4	0.0	0.0	19.5	0.9	0.7	0.2	7.0	-14.1	0.0	0.0	-1.4		
7/30/1997	-1.2	-0.2	-3.3	0.0	0.0	13.2	0.9	0.6	0.1	6.8	-13.4	0.0	0.0	-1.4		
8/6/1997	-0.7	-0.2	-3.2	0.0	0.0	9.9	0.7	0.6	0.2	6.5	-10.5	0.0	0.0	-1.1		
8/13/1997	-0.4	0.0	-3.3	0.0	0.0	7.9	0.6	0.6	0.1	6.3	-8.9	0.0	0.0	-1.0		
8/20/1997	-1.0	-0.1	-3.2	0.0	0.0	7.7	0.6	0.6	0.1	5.6	-8.0	0.0	0.0	-0.9		
8/27/1997	-12.3	-0.1	-3.3	0.0	0.0	15.9	0.6	0.6	0.2	5.3	-5.6	0.0	0.0	-0.4		
9/3/1997	-8.1	-0.2	-3.2	0.0	0.0	9.7	0.5	0.6	0.1	5.3	-4.7	1.4	0.0	-0.5		
9/10/1997	-3.1	-0.2	-3.3	0.0	0.0	8.8	0.3	0.6	0.1	5.1	-6.0	-1.4	0.0	-0.6		
9/17/1997	-52.2	-0.2	-3.4	0.0	0.0	17.6	0.3	0.6	0.2	5.1	21.4	5.5	0.0	4.4		
9/25/1997	-10.3	-0.2	-3.5	0.0	0.0	21.4	0.3	0.6	0.2	5.0	-6.6	0.0	0.0	-2.0		
10/2/1997	-4.3	-0.2	-3.6	0.0	0.0	14.2	0.3	0.6	0.1	5.0	-10.7	0.6	0.0	-1.8		
<b>TOTAL 97</b>	<b>-981.9</b>	<b>-3.2</b>	<b>-214.6</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>-1.3</b>	<b>578.5</b>	<b>22.8</b>	<b>36.2</b>	<b>12.9</b>	<b>509.1</b>	<b>38.0</b>	<b>0.6</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>7.2</b>		

Note: All values in mm, volume in m<sup>3</sup> = mm \* 1,752,000 m<sup>2</sup>/mm  
Values accumulated between timesteps

TABLE 9.2

WRIA 55 WEEKLY WATER BALANCE  
(values in mm)

Date	Major WRIA Inflows						Major WRIA Outflows						Change in Storage			
	Precipitation	Irrigation	Groundwater	River	Overland	Evapotranspiration	Well Abstraction	Groundwater	Overland	River	Subsurface Storage	Canopy Storage	Snow Storage	Overland Storage		
10/9/1997	-30.8	0.0	-3.5	0.0	0.0	8.3	0.1	0.6	0.2	5.3	12.2	4.8	0.1	1.9		
10/16/1997	-13.7	0.0	-3.6	0.0	0.0	8.4	0.1	0.6	0.1	5.9	-1.6	-1.6	-0.1	0.4		
10/23/1997	-2.2	0.0	-3.7	0.0	0.0	8.0	0.1	0.6	0.1	5.6	-4.2	-3.4	0.1	-1.0		
10/30/1997	-50.6	0.0	-3.7	0.0	0.0	8.1	0.1	0.6	0.2	5.8	25.9	5.1	-0.1	6.8		
11/6/1997	-10.7	0.0	-3.7	0.0	0.0	1.8	0.1	0.6	0.1	8.3	3.9	-0.1	0.6	-0.8		
11/13/1997	-4.8	0.0	-3.7	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.1	0.6	0.1	7.1	1.1	-0.1	0.4	-0.4		
11/21/1997	-35.7	0.0	-3.7	0.0	0.0	0.6	0.1	0.6	0.2	6.6	20.8	0.1	5.2	4.3		
11/28/1997	-18.8	0.0	-3.8	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.1	0.6	0.2	8.2	10.0	0.0	1.9	1.8		
12/5/1997	-1.0	0.0	-3.9	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.2	0.6	0.2	6.9	-1.6	0.0	-0.3	-0.7		
12/12/1997	-9.5	0.0	-4.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.7	0.2	6.3	-1.9	0.0	9.5	-0.9		
12/19/1997	-35.9	0.0	-4.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.7	0.2	8.3	27.2	0.0	-4.9	5.7		
12/26/1997	-41.4	0.0	-4.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.7	0.2	8.1	-2.8	0.0	41.4	-1.3		
1/2/1998	-39.0	0.0	-3.9	0.0	-0.1	0.0	0.3	0.7	0.3	9.5	23.3	-4.7	7.1	3.9		
1/9/1998	-36.0	0.0	-3.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.6	0.2	9.7	2.2	0.3	27.3	-0.2		
1/17/1998	-19.8	0.0	-3.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.6	0.2	8.0	-0.3	1.1	14.6	-0.5		
1/24/1998	-27.5	0.0	-3.7	0.0	-0.1	0.0	0.2	0.6	0.3	9.7	22.2	0.9	-11.7	5.1		
1/31/1998	-19.9	0.0	-3.8	0.0	-0.1	0.0	0.2	0.7	0.4	20.0	22.7	0.9	-28.3	6.2		
2/7/1998	-4.6	0.0	-4.1	0.0	0.0	0.6	0.3	0.7	0.2	15.0	-3.6	0.2	1.5	-3.5		
2/14/1998	-29.4	0.0	-4.2	0.0	0.0	0.7	0.3	0.7	0.2	11.5	-0.7	0.2	23.1	-1.5		
2/21/1998	-14.3	0.0	-4.2	0.0	0.0	0.8	0.3	0.7	0.2	10.1	-1.1	0.1	9.7	-1.2		
2/28/1998	-10.3	0.0	-4.2	0.0	0.0	0.8	0.3	0.7	0.2	9.0	1.7	1.2	-1.0	0.7		
3/7/1998	-22.3	0.0	-4.1	0.0	-0.1	7.1	0.3	0.7	0.4	16.4	24.6	0.0	-38.0	10.3		
3/15/1998	-25.4	0.0	-4.0	0.0	-0.1	7.3	0.3	0.7	0.8	24.6	12.5	-1.2	-18.0	3.6		
3/22/1998	-9.7	0.0	-4.0	0.0	0.0	7.3	0.3	0.7	0.7	19.1	0.9	-0.2	-13.2	0.0		
3/29/1998	-20.9	0.0	-4.3	0.0	0.0	7.4	0.3	0.7	0.8	17.1	2.9	1.1	-6.0	1.0		
4/5/1998	-3.0	0.0	-4.6	0.0	0.0	19.9	0.4	0.8	0.5	15.2	-9.2	-4.1	-4.2	-4.6		
4/12/1998	-6.6	0.0	-4.6	0.0	0.0	19.9	0.5	0.8	0.4	11.4	-12.3	-0.3	-1.9	-5.7		
4/19/1998	0.0	0.0	-4.5	0.0	0.0	17.5	0.5	0.8	0.4	9.3	-14.0	-0.1	-2.3	-6.3		
4/26/1998	-12.1	0.0	-4.4	0.0	0.0	18.1	0.5	0.7	0.3	9.7	-6.2	0.0	-3.4	-2.9		
5/3/1998	0.0	0.0	-4.5	0.0	0.0	18.2	0.6	0.7	0.3	9.3	-15.5	-0.3	-4.3	-3.9		
5/11/1998	-0.5	-0.1	-4.6	0.0	0.0	18.7	0.6	0.8	0.3	8.5	-17.6	-0.1	-2.1	-2.6		
5/18/1998	-28.1	-0.1	-4.5	0.0	0.0	24.8	0.6	0.8	0.3	7.4	-3.5	3.8	-0.9	-0.3		
5/25/1998	-31.7	-0.1	-4.2	0.0	0.0	30.7	0.6	0.7	0.3	7.1	-2.9	-0.1	-1.0	0.1		
6/1/1998	-44.8	-0.1	-4.5	0.0	0.0	32.7	0.6	0.7	0.3	8.0	7.9	-3.8	0.0	2.3		
6/8/1998	-6.0	-0.2	-4.6	0.0	0.0	29.9	0.9	0.8	0.2	6.8	-22.3	-0.1	-0.1	-4.5		
6/15/1998	-13.5	-0.1	-4.1	0.0	0.0	24.5	0.9	0.7	0.2	6.0	-15.2	2.0	0.0	-1.0		
6/22/1998	-24.9	-0.2	-3.9	0.0	0.0	28.4	0.9	0.7	0.3	5.7	-6.4	-0.9	0.0	0.2		
6/29/1998	-3.1	-0.2	-3.8	0.0	0.0	20.4	0.9	0.7	0.2	5.5	-17.4	-1.1	0.0	-1.7		
7/7/1998	-15.6	-0.3	-3.6	0.0	0.0	26.3	0.9	0.7	0.2	5.3	-12.9	0.0	0.0	-0.7		
7/14/1998	-12.4	-0.1	-3.6	0.0	0.0	14.2	0.9	0.6	0.2	5.2	-13.7	0.0	0.0	-0.9		
7/21/1998	0.0	-0.2	-3.5	0.0	0.0	11.4	0.9	0.6	0.2	4.9	-15.1	0.0	0.0	-1.3		
7/28/1998	-0.5	-0.1	-3.5	0.0	0.0	13.3	0.8	0.6	0.2	4.9	-11.7	0.0	0.0	-1.2		
8/4/1998	-5.7	-0.2	-3.5	0.0	0.0	7.3	0.6	0.6	0.2	4.8	-8.1	0.0	0.0	-0.8		
8/11/1998	0.0	-0.1	-3.5	0.0	0.0	7.3	0.6	0.6	0.2	4.8	-7.3	0.0	0.0	-0.8		
8/18/1998	-0.9	0.0	-3.5	0.0	0.0	5.5	0.6	0.6	0.2	4.7	-6.3	0.0	0.0	-0.7		
8/25/1998	-3.1	0.0	-3.5	0.0	0.0	8.7	0.3	0.6	0.1	4.7	-3.4	0.0	0.0	-0.1		
9/2/1998	0.0	0.0	-3.5	0.0	0.0	8.6	0.3	0.6	0.1	4.8	-4.0	0.0	0.0	-0.4		
9/9/1998	-7.8	-0.2	-3.5	0.0	0.0	8.7	0.3	0.6	0.2	4.7	-4.0	0.0	0.0	-0.4		
9/16/1998	-4.9	-0.2	-3.6	0.0	0.0	12.9	0.3	0.6	0.2	4.7	-1.3	0.0	0.0	-0.2		
9/23/1998	-5.6	-0.2	-3.7	0.0	0.0	11.4	0.3	0.6	0.2	4.7	-4.0	0.0	0.0	-0.4		
9/30/1998	-13.2	-0.2	-3.8	0.0	0.0	514.6	0.3	0.6	0.2	4.7	-1.3	0.0	0.0	-2.2		
<b>TOTAL 98</b>	<b>-777.9</b>	<b>-3.2</b>	<b>-197.4</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>-0.7</b>	<b>514.6</b>	<b>22.4</b>	<b>33.3</b>	<b>13.0</b>	<b>430.0</b>	<b>-48.8</b>	<b>-5.4</b>	<b>-0.1</b>	<b>-2.2</b>		

Note: All values in mm, volume in m<sup>3</sup> = mm \* 1,752,000 m<sup>3</sup>/mm  
Values accumulated between timesteps

TABLE 9.2

WRIA 55 WEEKLY WATER BALANCE  
(values in mm)

Date	Major WRIA Inflows						Major WRIA Outflows						Change in Storage			
	Precipitation	Irrigation	Groundwater	River	Overland	Evapotranspiration	Well Abstraction	Groundwater	Overland	River	Subsurface Storage	Canopy Storage	Snow Storage	Overland Storage		
10/7/1998	-3.2	0.0	-3.8	0.0	0.0	4.2	0.1	0.6	0.1	4.8	-2.8	0.1	0.0	-0.2		
10/14/1998	-12.3	0.0	-3.8	0.0	0.0	5.8	0.1	0.6	0.2	4.9	3.0	0.2	0.1	0.2		
10/21/1998	-1.6	0.0	-3.8	0.0	0.0	6.2	0.1	0.6	0.1	4.9	-3.2	3.0	-0.1	-0.4		
10/29/1998	-4.6	0.0	-3.8	0.0	0.0	4.2	0.1	0.6	0.2	4.9	-2.3	0.7	0.2	-0.1		
11/5/1998	-14.1	0.0	-3.8	0.0	0.0	3.5	0.1	0.6	0.1	5.1	2.7	3.8	1.2	0.5		
11/12/1998	-6.0	0.0	-3.7	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.1	0.6	0.1	5.3	2.2	0.4	0.7	0.1		
11/19/1998	-21.8	0.0	-3.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.6	0.2	5.4	13.0	0.0	2.9	2.8		
11/26/1998	-55.7	0.0	-3.9	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.1	0.6	0.2	6.1	36.8	0.0	6.2	8.0		
12/3/1998	-60.6	0.0	-4.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.2	0.6	0.3	7.5	39.2	0.2	6.6	7.7		
12/10/1998	-15.8	0.0	-4.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.7	0.2	7.8	-1.5	0.0	15.3	-1.4		
12/17/1998	-25.3	0.0	-4.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.7	0.3	8.1	23.4	0.0	8.0	3.3		
12/25/1998	-25.5	0.0	-4.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.7	0.2	7.9	-1.9	0.0	25.5	-1.4		
1/1/1999	-76.1	0.0	-4.2	0.0	-0.1	0.0	0.3	0.7	0.4	10.2	32.4	0.0	26.6	6.0		
1/8/1999	-2.4	0.0	-4.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.7	0.2	10.8	-2.8	0.0	2.4	-2.4		
1/15/1999	-18.0	0.0	-4.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.7	0.3	9.9	15.6	-3.7	-5.4	2.9		
1/22/1999	-39.1	0.0	-4.5	0.0	-0.1	0.0	0.2	0.7	0.4	13.9	17.2	0.9	4.9	3.9		
1/29/1999	-14.8	0.0	-4.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.8	0.3	12.9	1.5	1.0	4.6	-0.6		
2/5/1999	-24.9	0.0	-4.4	0.0	0.0	0.5	0.3	0.7	0.3	11.9	3.7	0.2	13.6	-0.7		
2/12/1999	-24.9	0.0	-4.3	0.0	0.0	0.7	0.3	0.7	0.3	10.9	-0.2	0.3	18.7	-1.2		
2/20/1999	-30.3	0.0	-4.1	0.0	0.0	0.8	0.3	0.7	0.2	9.5	1.8	0.0	22.3	1.0		
2/27/1999	-57.6	0.0	-4.0	0.0	-0.1	0.8	0.3	0.7	0.3	10.2	6.1	0.2	43.1	0.0		
3/6/1999	-9.6	0.0	-4.4	0.0	0.0	5.6	0.3	0.7	0.3	12.3	14.8	0.7	-27.7	4.3		
3/13/1999	-1.1	0.0	-4.5	0.0	-0.1	7.3	0.3	0.7	0.4	18.2	14.0	-0.5	-41.0	5.3		
3/20/1999	-13.3	0.0	-4.3	0.0	-0.1	7.3	0.3	0.7	0.5	20.1	11.9	0.0	-26.4	3.1		
3/27/1999	-4.3	0.0	-4.3	0.0	0.0	7.3	0.3	0.7	0.4	16.6	4.4	-0.3	-18.0	-0.2		
4/3/1999	-14.2	0.0	-4.7	0.0	0.0	12.2	0.4	0.8	0.5	18.2	-0.2	-0.9	-10.1	-0.3		
4/10/1999	-11.8	0.0	-4.6	0.0	0.0	20.8	0.5	0.8	0.4	12.4	-8.4	-1.1	-3.2	4.3		
4/18/1999	-2.8	0.0	-4.4	0.0	0.0	19.5	0.5	0.7	0.4	10.3	-6.8	0.2	-15.7	-2.2		
4/25/1999	-9.0	0.0	-4.4	0.0	0.0	19.0	0.5	0.7	0.7	12.9	-5.3	-1.3	-11.4	-2.0		
5/2/1999	-5.6	-0.1	-4.8	0.0	0.0	18.8	0.5	0.8	0.4	11.4	-11.2	-0.2	-4.4	4.0		
5/9/1999	-23.4	-0.1	-4.8	0.0	0.0	29.4	0.6	0.8	0.4	9.3	-1.2	-0.3	-1.2	-2.1		
5/16/1999	-5.8	-0.1	-4.7	0.0	0.0	23.2	0.6	0.8	0.3	8.0	-14.3	-0.2	-3.9	-3.4		
5/23/1999	-3.6	0.0	-4.5	0.0	0.0	20.7	0.6	0.8	0.3	8.5	-13.9	-0.2	-5.7	-3.0		
5/30/1999	-1.6	-0.1	-4.7	0.0	0.0	17.8	0.6	0.8	0.3	9.1	-14.9	-0.2	-4.6	-1.8		
6/6/1999	-12.1	-0.1	-5.0	0.0	0.0	23.6	0.8	0.8	0.2	8.4	-11.8	-0.1	-1.6	-2.2		
6/14/1999	-5.4	-0.1	-4.9	0.0	0.0	18.8	0.9	0.8	0.2	7.0	-13.9	-0.1	-1.5	-1.4		
6/21/1999	-7.4	-0.1	-4.6	0.0	0.0	18.5	0.9	0.8	0.2	6.5	-12.3	0.1	-2.4	0.1		
6/28/1999	-44.7	-0.1	-4.5	0.0	0.0	29.5	0.9	0.8	0.3	6.7	7.9	0.8	-1.2	3.3		
7/5/1999	-6.5	-0.1	-4.1	0.0	0.0	29.3	0.9	0.7	0.2	6.5	-21.0	-0.9	-1.2	-3.6		
7/12/1999	-1.1	-0.2	-3.7	0.0	0.0	18.2	0.9	0.7	0.2	6.2	-17.6	-0.1	-0.3	-2.5		
7/19/1999	-7.2	-0.2	-3.6	0.0	0.0	18.4	0.9	0.7	0.2	5.5	-12.7	0.0	0.0	-1.2		
7/26/1999	-0.2	-0.2	-3.5	0.0	0.0	11.5	0.9	0.6	0.2	5.2	-12.2	0.0	0.0	-1.3		
8/2/1999	-0.1	-0.2	-3.4	0.0	0.0	9.2	0.8	0.6	0.2	5.1	-10.1	0.0	0.0	-0.6		
8/10/1999	-10.3	-0.1	-3.4	0.0	0.0	14.7	0.6	0.6	0.2	5.0	-6.1	0.0	0.0	-0.7		
8/17/1999	-5.6	-0.1	-3.5	0.0	0.0	11.8	0.6	0.6	0.2	4.9	-7.4	0.0	0.0	-0.7		
8/24/1999	-1.3	0.0	-3.5	0.0	0.0	7.4	0.6	0.6	0.2	4.9	-4.6	0.0	0.0	-0.8		
8/31/1999	-14.2	-0.1	-3.4	0.0	0.0	16.6	0.6	0.6	0.2	4.8	-4.6	0.1	0.0	-0.2		
9/7/1999	-4.3	-0.2	-3.4	0.0	0.0	8.1	0.3	0.6	0.2	4.9	-5.3	-0.1	0.0	-0.4		
9/14/1999	0.0	-0.7	-3.4	0.0	0.0	4.4	0.3	0.6	0.2	4.8	-5.2	0.0	0.0	-0.5		
9/21/1999	0.0	-0.3	-3.6	0.0	0.0	4.1	0.3	0.6	0.2	4.8	-5.1	0.0	0.0	-0.5		
9/28/1999	-6.7	-0.3	-3.7	0.0	0.0	9.0	0.3	0.6	0.2	4.8	-3.6	0.0	0.0	-0.3		
9/30/1999	0.0	0.0	-3.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		
<b>TOTAL 99</b>	<b>-769.5</b>	<b>-3.7</b>	<b>-214.1</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>-0.8</b>	<b>489.4</b>	<b>22.8</b>	<b>35.7</b>	<b>13.3</b>	<b>436.0</b>	<b>-4.4</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0.7</b>		

Note: All values in mm, volume in m<sup>3</sup> = mm \* 1,752,000 m<sup>2</sup>/mm  
Values accumulated between timesteps

TABLE 9.3

## SPOKANE RIVER GAINING AND LOSING REACHES

Reach Start	Reach End	Start Chainage	End Chainage	Interaction Type	Gaining (+) or Losing (-) Annual Average (cms)					
					1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999
Post Falls	Greenacres Waste	18,428	36,244	Losing	-8.3	-16.6	-26.0	-24.3	-14.9	-20.5
Greenacres Waste	Sullivan Rd	36,244	38,948	Transition from Losing to Gaining	7.8	6.1	4.9	5.4	6.4	5.3
Sullivan Rd.	Centennial Trail	38,948	44,488	Gaining	3.3	2.7	2.3	2.5	2.7	2.4
Centennial Trail	Upriver Dam	44,488	51,259	Negligible Interaction	-0.5	-0.5	-0.4	-0.4	-0.5	-0.5
Upriver Dam	Approx RM 79.1	51,259	52,341	Gaining	2.6	2.7	2.7	2.9	2.4	2.2
Approx RM 79.1	Upstream of Greene St.	52,341	53,500	Transition from Gaining to Losing	-0.5	-0.7	-0.9	-0.8	-1.0	-1.2
Upstream of Greene St.	Upstream of Upper Falls Dam	53,500	59,362	Losing	-4.0	-4.5	-4.9	-4.6	-5.7	-6.4
Upstream of Upper Falls Dam	downstream Monroe St. Dam	59,362	60,600	Minimal interaction	0.0	1.0	2.0	3.0	4.0	5.0
downstream Monroe St. Dam	Spokane River at Spokane	60,600	62,236	Losing	-6.0	-6.8	-7.5	-7.2	-8.1	-9.1
Spokane River at Spokane	Fort Wright (TJ Meenach Bridge)	62,236	67,085	Transition from Losing to Gaining	1.1	0.9	0.7	0.7	1.0	0.8
Fort Wright (TJ Meenach Bridge)	Seven Mile Bridge	67,085	80,711	Gaining	4.5	4.7	4.5	4.8	4.8	4.7
Seven Mile Bridge	Upstream Nine Mile Dam	80,711	85,853	Losing	-1.7	-2.0	-2.2	-2.2	-1.9	-2.1
Upstream Nine Mile Dam	Little Spokane River	85,853	88,502	Gaining	1.5	1.8	1.9	2.0	1.8	1.9

TABLE 9.4  
SUMMARY OF ESTIMATED FLOW ACROSS STATELINE

Source	Approx. Location of Eastern Model Boundary	Estimated Groundwater Flow Across Stateline (cms)	Estimated Groundwater Flow Across Stateline (cfs)
Pluhowski and Thomas (1968)	3 miles west of WA-ID state line	26.9	950
Drost and Seitz (1978)	WA-ID state line	22.6	800
Bolke and Vacarro (1981)	WA-ID state line	112.1	396 <sup>1</sup>
Bolke and Vacarro (1981)	3.5 miles east of WA-ID state line	128.3	453 <sup>2</sup>
Painter (1991)	WA-ID state line	21.3	753
Buchanan and Olness (1994)	WA-ID state line	9.0	320
CH2M Hill (1998)	WA-ID state line	10.7	380
Buchanan (1999)	WA-ID state line	11.0	390
CH2M Hill (2000)	WA-ID state line	11.3	400
IDEQ (2000)	WA-ID state line	11.0	390
MIKE SHE (2002)* WY 1994-1999	WA-ID state line	15.6	551

1. Calculated by subtracting north and south groundwater inflow from the total groundwater inflow to the model with WA-ID line as the eastern model boundary (i.e. 668 – 145 (north) – 127 (south)).
2. Calculated by subtracting north and south groundwater inflow from the total groundwater inflow to the model with Post Falls Dam as the eastern model boundary (i.e. 668 – 108 (north) – 107 (south)).

TABLE 9.5

SUMMARY OF ESTIMATED SPOKANE RIVER GAINS AND LOSSES

Spokane River Stage Measurement Station		Broom (1951)	Drost & Seitz (1978)	Bolke & Vaccaro (1981)	Miller (unpublished 1996)		CH2MHill (1998)			Gearhart & Buchanan (2000)		MIKE SHE (2002) - Average Annual Gain/Loss					
Upstream	Downstream	Gain / Loss	Gain / Loss	Gain / Loss	Gain / Loss at Low Flow	Gain / Loss at Medium Flow	Gain / Loss Fall 1994	Gain / Loss Spring 1995	Max. Gain / Loss Dec 1998 to Jul 1999	Min. Gain / Loss Dec 1998 to Jul 1999	1994	1994	1994	1996	1997	1998	1999
State Line	Harvard Rd	-2.21	-2.27	-1.42	-5.86	-9.03	-1.27	-2.01	-8.69	-1.33	-4.76	-10.16	-16.74	-15.58	-8.96	-12.76	
Harvard Rd	Barker Rd						-3.85	-4.84	-3.88	-0.82	-0.16	-0.30	-0.47	-0.43	-0.27	-0.37	
Barker Rd	Sullivan Rd						-2.58	-2.83	-2.49	-0.79	7.75	6.07	4.88	5.44	6.40	5.32	
Sullivan Rd	Kaiser	10.48	9.34	6.80	5.83	4.53	-0.20	-0.14	-0.79	1.42							
Kaiser	Trent Ave Brg						0.62	1.81			3.27	2.70	2.33	2.49	2.75	2.44	
Trent Ave Brg	Plantes Ferry						0.03	0.34	-1.50	0.85	0.00	0.00	-0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	-0.01
Plantes Ferry	Argonne	16.02	6.51	-1.13	Unquantified	Unquantified	-0.34	-0.11			-0.09	-0.09	-0.10	-0.08	-0.09	-0.11	
Argonne	Upriver Dam						-0.17	-0.11			-0.53	-0.54	-0.54	-0.51	-0.55	-0.57	
Upriver Dam	Green St						4.22	5.49			2.20	2.15	2.02	2.33	2.33	1.54	1.10
Green St	Mission St Brg						-1.08	-0.91			-2.95	-3.38	-3.77	-3.60	-4.17	-4.71	
Mission St Brg	Sirti	-1.10		-5.66	1.78	3.45	-0.62	-0.25									
Sirti	Monroe St						-0.42	-0.03									
Monroe St	Cochrane St		3.40	3.68	-1.61	-2.27	-1.19	-1.16			-1.09	-1.10	-1.09	-1.00	-1.50	-1.64	
Cochrane St	Meenach Brg	3.57		-1.27			-3.11	-2.27			-1.32	-1.53	-1.78	-1.76	-1.50	-1.65	
Meenach Brg	Albi Park			-1.13			1.42	1.59			1.07	0.93	0.67	0.68	0.99	0.82	
Albi Park	7 Mile	0.59	2.83	1.42			2.18	2.32			1.45	1.53	1.37	1.47	1.55	1.48	
7 Mile	9 Mile Falls			-1.13			0.17	0.25			2.65	2.77	2.73	2.87	2.80	2.78	
State Line to USGS at Cochrane St		23.19	16.42	9.91	6.06	7.36	-3.00	0.08			-0.03	-0.10	-0.23	-0.13	-0.03	-0.11	
State Line to Mission St Bridge		24.29	13.59	6.23	7.67	9.63	-1.81	1.25									
USGS at Cochrane St to 9 Mile Falls		4.16	6.23	-2.12			0.65	2.46									
Total (State Line to 9 Mile Falls)		27.35	19.82	7.79			-2.35	1.98									

Note: All values for flows, gains, and losses are in cms

Adapted from CH2MHill, 1998.

WRIA 57 extends to just downstream of the USGS Cochrane St Gage (also known as Spokane River at Spokane)

MSHE, 2002 Data calculated based on Water Year.

MSHE, 2002 gains and losses represent GW/SW interaction only. They do not include any other gains and/or losses.

**Golder Associates**

TABLE 9.6  
 SUMMARY OF ESTIMATED FLOW THROUGH HILLYARD TROUGH  
 (Based on Modeled Water Years 1994 – 1999)

<b>Source</b>	<b>Estimated SVRP Aquifer Discharge to Little Spokane River (cms)</b>	<b>Estimated SVRP Aquifer Discharge to Little Spokane River (cfs)</b>
Bolke and Vacarro, 1981	7.2	254
CH2M Hill, 1998 (Spring, 1995)	9.5	335
CH2M Hill, 1998 (Fall, 1994)	8.5	300
CH2M Hill, 1998 (Fall, 1994)	5.2	182
Golder Associates (2002)	7.9	281



## **BIBLIOGRAPHY**

## Spokane Watershed Bibliography Appendix A1

- Adema, G. W. Bedrock Depth and Morphology of the Rathdrum Prairie, Idaho: University of Idaho; c1999. 67 pages.  
Notes: Master of Science Thesis
- Adema, G. W.; K.F.Sprenke., and R.M. Breckenridge. Bed Morphology of the Spokane Valley/Rathdrum Prairie Aquifer from a Detailed Gravity Survey [abstract]. Geological Society of America. 1998; 30(6).
- Ader, M. J. Hydrogeology of the Green Bluff Plateau Spokane County. Washington State Department of Ecology, Shorelands and Water Resources Program; 1996; Open File Technical Information Report 96-03. 27 pages.
- Allen, D. R. Latah Creek, Washington, Watershed: 1995-1996 Water Year Water Quality Assessment [abstract]. Inland Northwest Water Resources Conference, Program and Abstracts; 1997.
- Amerigian, C.; J. Toth, and S.P. Reidel. Paleomagnetism of the Columbia River Basalt Group [abstract]. Geological Society of America Abstracts With Programs. 1987; 19(6):354.
- Ames, K. C.; N.P. Matson.; D.M. Suzuki., and P.B. Sak. Inventory, Characterization, and Water Quality of Springs, Seeps, and Streams near Midnite Mine, Stevens County, Washington. U.S. Geological Survey; 1996; U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 96-115. 53 pages.
- Anderson, A. M.; K. Bloudek.; P.O. Hyde; O. O'Connor, and N. Ogren. Evaluation of Urban Runoff Treatment in Swales. Spokane, Washington: Gonzaga University, School of Engineering, Center for Engineering Design; 1996; Senior Design Project 95-5. 44 pages.
- Anderson, M. P. and Woessner, W. W. Applied Groundwater Modeling: Simulation of Flow and Advective Transport. San Diego: Academic Press; 1992.
- Anderson, R. Hydrogeologic Study of the Deer Park, Washington Aquifer System: Eastern Washington University; 1986 80 pages, 7 plates.  
Notes: Master of Science Thesis
- Andres, G. E. and Harrar, W. G. Groundwater Modeling at the Colbert Superfund Site, Washington [abstract]. Geological Society of America Abstracts With Programs. 1992; 24(5):3.
- Ashlock, D.; W.J. Burns.; K.E. Hartz; M.Q. Luther., and M. Kennedy. What Can Communities Do to Preserve and Protect Their Aquifers? A Panel Discussion. in Washington Water Research Center. Protection and Management of Aquifers with Emphasis on the Spokane-Rathdrum Aquifer; 1985: pages 95-105.
- Avista Corporation. 1997 - 1999 Upper Spokane River Rainbow Trout Spawning and Fry Emergence Study. Spokane, Washington; 2000 Jun 26 pages.
- Aziz, N. M. A Baseline Water Quantity Investigation of the West Medical Lake Drainage Basin, Spokane County, Washington: Eastern Washington University; 1995 90 pages.  
Notes: Master of Science Thesis
- Bailey, Gary C. and Jack Saltes. Fishery Assessment of the Upper Spokane River. Pullman, WA 99164-3002: State of Washington, Water Research Center, Washington State University; 1982 Jun; Report 46. 110 pages.
- Baker, V. R. Palaeohydrology and Sedimentology of Lake Missoula Flood in Eastern Washington. Boulder, Colorado; 1973; Geological Society of America Special Paper 144. 79 pages.
- Barker, V. R. and R.D. MacNish. Digital Model of the Gravel Aquifer, Walla Walla River Basin, Washington and Oregon. U.S. Geological Survey; 1976; U.S. Geological Survey Water Supply Bulletin 45. 49 pages.

- Bauer, H. H. and J.J. Vaccaro. Documentaton of a Deep Percolation Model for Estimating Ground-Water Recharge: A Contribution of the Regional Aquifer-System Analysis Program. Tacoma, Washington: U.S. Geological Survey; 1987; OFR 86-536. 180 (Open-File Reports).
- Beard, L. D. Design and Construction of Deep Groundwater Monitoring Wells. Nielsen, D. M. Sara M. N., Editors. Current Practices in Ground Water and Vadose Zone Investigations. American Society for Testing and Materials; 1992; pp. 256-269.
- Beckwith, M. A. Concepts for Monitoring Water Quality in the Spokane River Basin, Northern Idaho and Eastern Washington: U.S. Geological Survey; 1998; U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 98-534. 25 pages.
- Bennett, David H. and Tevis J. Underwood (Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources, College of Forestry, Wildlife, and Range Sciences, University of Idaho, Moscow, Idaho 83843). Population Dynamics and Factors Affecting Rainbow Trout (*Salmo gairdneri*) in the Spokane River. Spokane, Washington: The Washington Water Power Company; 1988 Feb; Completion Report No. 3. 70 pages, appendices.
- Bentley, R. D. Angular Unconformity and Thrust Fault in the Umtanum Anticlinal Uplift near Priest Rapids Dam, Central Washington . *Eos* (American Geophysical Union Transactions). 1980; 61(46):1108.
- Bentley, R. D. and N.P. Campbell. Miocene-Pliocene Stratigraphy of Western Columbia Plateau, Washington [abstract]. *Geological Society of America Abstracts With Programs*. 1982; 14(4):149.
- Berenbrock, C.; M.D. Bassick/T.L. /Rogers, and S.P. Garcia. Depth to Water, 1991, in the Rathdrum Prairie, Idaho; Spokane River Valley, Washington; Moscow-Lewiston-Grangeville Area, Idaho; and Selected Intermontaine Valleys, East-Central Idaho. Boise, Idaho: U.S. Geological Survey; 1995; U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 94-4087.
- Boese, R.; S. Miller, and B. Lackaff. The Comparison of Ground Water Susceptibility Modeling Results with Measured Ground Water Quality in Spokane County, Washington. 1998.  
Notes: Presented at: Groundwater Protection Council Annual Meeting, Sacramento California
- Boese, R. M. Aquifer Delineation and Baseline Groundwater Quality Investigation of a Portion of North Spokane County, Washington: Eastern Washington University; 1996 224 pages.  
Notes: Master of Science thesis
- Boese, R. M. and J.P. Buchanan. Aquifer Delineation and Baseline Groundwater Quality Investigation of a Portion of North Spokane County. 1996 200 pages.  
Notes: Final Project Report Prepared for Spokane County, Department of Geology, Eastern Washington University, Cheney, WA
- Boleneus, D. E. The Peone Uranium Target: Evaluation of Drilling Information and Recommendations for Exploration. 1978.  
Notes: Prepared for Teton Exploration Drilling Company, Inc.
- Boleneus, D. E. and R.E. Derkey. Geohydrology of Peone Prairie, Spokane County, Washington. *Washington Geology*. 1996; 24(1):Pages 30-39.
- Bolke, E. L. and J.J. Vaccaro. Digital-Model Simulation of the Hydrologic Flow System, with Emphasis on Ground Water, in the Spokane Valley, Washington and Idaho. U.S. Geological Survey; 1981; U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Open-File Report 80-1300. 43 pages.
- Bolke, E. L. J. J. Vaccaro. Selected Hydrologic Data for the Spokane Valley, Spokane, Washington, 1977-78. Tacoma, WA : United States Geological Survey; 1979; United States Geological Survey Open File Report 79-333. 98 pages.  
Notes: Prepared in cooperation with the Spokane County Engineers Office

- Bond, J. G.; J.D. Kauffman; D.A. Miller.; W. Barrash.; J.C. Brown.; J.H. Bush Jr.; W.B. Hall; et al, and Geoscience Research Consultants. Geology of the Southwestern Pasco Basin. 1978; Rockwell Hanford Operations RHO-BWI-C-25. 217 pages, in folder with 43 plates.
- Bonneville Power Administration . FY 2001 Provincial Review Project. 2001.  
Notes: Form for Middle/Little Spokane River IFIM Study
- Bonneville Power Administration; Northwest Power Planning Council; Columbia Basin Fish and Wildlife Authority, and Independent Scientific Review Panel. Columbia River Basin Fish and Wildlife Program Guide to Fiscal Year 2001 Project Peer Reviews in the Columbia Gorge and Inter-Mountain Provinces. 2000 Jul 27 pages.
- Box, Stephen and John C. Wallis. Surficial Geology Along the Spokane River, Washington and It's Relationship to the Metal Content of Sediments. U.S. Geological Survey; 2002(USGS Open-File Report 02-126).
- Brandstoettner, E. Petrified Wood at Expo of Gems. Jewelry Making, Gems and Minerals. 1983; 54934.
- Breckenridge, R. M.; K.L. Othberg; J.H. Welhan.; C.R. Knowles., and P.A. McDaniel. Geologic Characteristics of the Rathdrum Prairie Aquifer, Idaho [abstract]. Inland Northwest Water Resources Conference, Program and Abstracts; 1997.
- Bretz, J. H. Lake Missoula and the Spokane Floods. Geological Society of America Bulletin; 41:92-93.
- . Washington's Channeled Scabland. Washington Division of Mines and Geology; 1959; Washington Division of Mines and Geology Bulletin 45. 57 pages.
- Briggs, T. D. and L.L. Conner. A Hydrogeologic Investigation to Evaluate Flood Control Remedies in North Spokane County [abstract]. Program and Abstracts from the 3rd Symposium on the Hydrogeology of Washington State: Washington Department of Ecology; Washington Hydrologic Society; U.S. Geological Survey; 2000 36 pages.
- Broom, H. C. Gaging Station Records in Spokane River Basin, Washington, from Post Falls, Idaho to Long Lake, Washington, Including Little Spokane River, Water Years 1948 to 1950. Tacoma, Washington; 1951; U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Rport. 29 pages.
- Buchanan, J. P. Evaluation of Proposed Municipal Wells Sites for the City of Coeur d'Alene, Idaho with Emphasis on Potential TCE Contamination. 1999.  
Notes: Report submitted to Welch Comer & Associates, Inc. and the City of Coeur d'Alene
- . Ground Water and Surface Water Hydrology of the Sullivan Road Gravel Pit. Spokane, WA ; 1998 40 pages.  
Notes: Prepared for: Central Pre-Mix Concrete Company and Acme Materials and Construction Company
- . Groundwater Flow Simulation in the Vicinity of the Burlington Northern/Santa Fe Railroad Refueling site, Rathdrum Prairie, Idaho. 1999 9 pages plus computer files.  
Notes: Report submitted to Kennedy/Jenks Consultants
- . The Rathdrum Prairie-Spokane Valley Aquifer Connection: How Much Ground Water is Crossing the State Line (Does Anybody Really Know)? . IN Washington Department of Ecology. The First Symposium on the Hydrogeology of Washington State: Washington State Department of Ecology; 1995: page 50.
- . Unified Groundwater Flow Model of the Rathdrum Prairie: Spokane Valley Aquifer System. 1999.  
Notes: Prepared for the Spokane County Water Quality Management Program and Idaho Division of Environmental Quality
- Buchanan, J. P. and I.A. Olness. Groundwater Flow Model of the Spokane Valley Portion of the Spokane Valley - Rathdrum Prairie Aquifer System.  
Notes: Report submitted to the Water Quality Management Program, Spokane County Engineers

- Buchanan, J. P. and K. McMillan. Investigation of the Hangman Valley Aquifer and its Continuity with the "Lower" Spokane Aquifer: Seismic Reflection Profiling and Groundwater Flow Estimates [abstract]. Inland Northwest Water Resources Conference, Program and Abstracts; 1997.
- Burkett, S. E. Groundwater and Water and Nutrient Budget Studies of Newman Lake, Washington: Washington State University; 1991 159 pages.  
Notes: Master of Science Thesis
- Campbell, M. C.; S.J. Bennett, and P.S. Cocks. Above and Below Ground: A Comparative Study of the Root and Shoot Growth of Pasture Legumes [Web Page]. Proceedings of the 9th Australian Agronomy Conference, 20-23 July 1998. <http://life.csu.edu.au/agronomy/papers/297/297.html>.
- Carey, B. M. Vadose Zone Monitoring at Deer Park, Washington--A Municipal Land Application Site. . Washington Department of Ecology, Abstracts from the 1st Symposium on the Hydrogeology of Washington State: Washington Department of Ecology; 1995: page 29.
- Cassem, B. R. and J.D. Fancher. Plume Delineation using a Cone Penetrometer System [abstract]. Washington Department of Ecology, Abstracts from the 1st Symposium on the Hydrogeology of Washington State: Washington Department of Ecology; 1995: page 30.
- Celto, E. and D.R. Allen. Spokane River Watershed Web Site [abstract]. Inland Northwest Water Resources Conference, Program and Abstracts; 1997.
- CH2M-Hill. Citizens Wellhead Committee Issues. 1999 May.  
Notes: Prepared for Spokane Aquifer Joint Board and City of Spokane Wellhead Protection Program
- . City of Spokane Wellhead Protection Program Phase I Technical Assessment Report. 1998.  
Notes: Unpublished technical report to the City of Spokane
- . City of Spokane Wellhead Protection Program, Spokane Valley Aquifer Conceptual Model. 1994.  
Notes: Prepared for City of Spokane Planning and Engineering Services
- . Spokane Aquifer Joint Board Wellhead Protection Plan, Management Plan and Report Appendix. 2000 3 Volumes.  
Notes: Prepared for: Spokane Aquifer Joint Board
- Choiniere, S. R. and D.A. Swanson. Magnetostratigraphy and Correlation of Miocene Basalts of the Northern Oregon Coast and Columbia Plateau, Southeast Washington. American Journal of Science. 1979; 279(7):755-777.
- Christenson, D. H. Hydrology of Urban Watersheds in Cheney, Washington with an Emphasis on Stormwater Runoff and Water Quality: Eastern Washington University; 1997 139 pages.  
Notes: Master of Science Thesis
- . Surface Runoff Water Quality and Hydrology Assessments for a Stormwater Management Plan for the City of Cheney, Washington [abstract]. Inland Northwest Water Resources Conference, Program and Abstracts; 1997.
- Chung, D. R. A 55. Water Resources Management Program - Little Spokane River Basin WRI. Olympia, Washington: Department of Ecology, Policy Development Section, Water Resources Division; 1969 83 pages.
- City of Spokane. Spokane Wastewater Treatment Plant River Metals Study.
- Cline, D. R. Ground-Water Resources and Related Geology, North Central Spokane and Southeastern Stevens Counties. Olympia, WA: Department of Water Resources; 1969; Water Supply Bulletin No. 27. 195 pages.  
Notes: Prepared in cooperation with U.S. Geological Survey

- Cochran, M. P. Geophysical Investigation of a Segment of the Rattlesnake Hills Lineament [abstract]. Eos (American Geophysical Union Transactions). 1982; 63(8):173.
- . Geophysical Investigation of Eastern Yakima Ridge, South-Central Washington: Washington State University; 1982 132 pages, 4 plates.  
Notes: Master of Science Thesis
- Collins, B. The Development of a Detailed Data Base for Informed Decision Making . Proceedings from the Conference, Protection and Management of Aquifers with Emphasis on the Spokane-Rathdrum Aquifer: Washington Water Research Center; 1985: pages 35-38.
- Cook, J. R. Spokane NTSM 1 Degree by 2 Degree Quadrangle Area, Washington-Idaho-Montana; Data Report (abbreviated); Hydrogeochemical and Stream-Sediment Reconnaissance; 1980; U.S. Department of Energy GJBX-211(80), DPST-80-146-15. 17 pages.
- Covert, J. J. Water Rights/Water Availability in the Little Spokane River Watershed Water Resource Inventory Area 55, Washington [abstract] . Inland Northwest Water Resources Conference, Program and Abstracts; 1997.
- Cox, S. E.; W.T. Foreman; G.Cortleson, and K.A. Green. Distribution of Selected Trace Elements and Chlorinated Dioxins in Water and Suspended Sediment of the Columbia River at Northport, Washington. Proceedings of the Canada/United States Technical Workshop on the Upper Columbia River Basin, Spokane, Washington. 1994.
- Crosby III, J. W. Preliminary Investigation of the Garden Springs Ground Water Problem, Spokane County, Washington. Washington State University College of Engineering; 1963; Washington State University College of Engineering Research Division Research Report 63/9-33.
- Crosby III, J. W.; D.L. Johnstone; C.H. Drake, and R.L. Fenton. Migration of Pollutants in a Glacial Outwash Environment. Water Resources Research. 1968; 4(5):1095-1114.
- Crosby III, J. W.; D.L. Johnstone, and R.L. Fenton. Migration of Pollutants in a Glacial Outwash Environment, 3. Water Resources Research. 1971; 7(3):713-720.
- Crosby III, J. W.; D.L. Johnstone; R.L. Fenton.; C.H. Drake.; W.J. Purves.; J.P. Kiesler.; C.A. Ko., and E.C. Weakly. Investigation of Techniques to Provide Advance Warning of Ground-Water Pollution Hazards with Special Reference to Aquifers in Glacial Outwash. Washington State University College of Engineering Research Division; 1971.
- Crosby III, J. W.; J.C. Brown., and R.W. Tucker. Geophysical Investigations of Cheney City Well 5: Washington State University College of Engineering; 1977; Washington State University College of Engineering Research Division Research Report 77/15-24.
- Crosby III, J. W.; T.L. Weber, and J.A. Anderson. Geological and Geophysical Interpretations, Cheney City Well Number 5. Washington State University College of Engineering; 1974; Washington State University College of Engineering Research Division, Research Report 75/15-1.
- Cunningham, R. and R.E. Pine. Preliminary Investigation of the Low Dissolved Oxygen Concentrations that Exist in Long Lake Locate Near Spokane, Washington. Olympia, WA: Washington State Water Pollution Control Commission; 1969; Washington State Water Pollution Control Commission Technical Report No. 69-1.
- Cusimano, Bob. Spokane River and Long Lake Total Maximum Daily Load Study Data Summary Report. Review Draft ed.; Washington State Department of Ecology; 2002 Dec; Publication No. 02-03-001. 35 pages.

- Daly, C.; G.H. Taylor, and W.P. Gibson. The PRISM Approach to Mapping Precipitation and Temperature. 10th Conference of Applied Climatology; Reno, Nevada. American Meteorological Society; 1997: pages 10-12.
- Daly, C.; R.P. Neilson, and D.L. Phillips. A Statistical-Topographic Model for Mapping Climatological Precipitation over Mountain Terrain. *Journal of Applied Meteorology*. 1994; 33:140-158.
- Dames and Moore Inc. and Cosmopolitan Engineering Group. Draft Initial Watershed Assessment Water Resources Inventory Area 55, Little Spokane River Watershed. 1995; Open-File Technical Report 95-15. 33 pages.  
Notes: Prepared in cooperation with the Washington State Department of Ecology
- Danish Hydraulic Institute. Mike SHE Water Movement User Manual (for Version 2001b). 2001.
- Deobald, W. B. and J.P. Buchanan. Hydrogeology of the West Plains Area of Spokane County, Washington: Spokane County, Department of Geology, Eastern Washington University, Cheney, WA ; 1995.
- Deobald, W. B.; J.P. /Buchanan., and F.E. Durham. Hydrogeology of the Northeastern Columbia Plateau: The Wanapum and Grande Ronde Hydrostratigraphic Units in Lincoln and Spokane Counties, Washington [abstract]. Abstracts from the 1st Symposium on the Hydrogeology of Washington State: Washington Department of Ecology; 1995.
- Derkey, R. E. Geologic Map of the Mead 7.5 Minute Quadrangle, Spokane County, Washington. Washington State Department of Natural Resources, Division of Geology and Earth Resources; 1997 Jun; Open File Report 97-3.
- Derkey, R. E.; C.W. Gulick; S.P. Palmer, and W.J. Gerstel. An Interdisciplinary Approach to Sole-Source Aquifer Management Planning--Subsurface Investigation of Missoula Flood Deposits that Form the Sole Source Aquifer for Spokane, Washington [abstract]. *Geological Society of America Abstracts With Programs*. 1994; 26(7): A-100 - A-101.
- Derkey, R. E.; W.J. Gerstel, and R.L. Logan. Geologic Map of the Dartford 7.5 Minute Quadrangle, Spokane County, Washington. Washington State Department of Natural Resources, Division of Geology and Earth Resources; 1998 Jun; Open File Report 98-6.
- Derkey, Robert E. and Michael M. Hamilton. Unpublished Data. 2000: Washington State Department of Natural Resources, Division of Geology and Earth Resources.
- Dion, N. P. Geohydrologic Reconnaissance of a Ground-Water Contamination Problem in the Argonne Road Area near Spokane, Washington. U.S. Geological Survey with the cooperation of Washington State Department of Ecology; 1987; U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 86-4173. 37 pages.
- Dion, N. P.; G.C. Bortleson; J.B. McConnell, and L.N. Nelson. Reconnaissance Data on Lakes in Washington. Washington State Department of Ecology; 1976; Water-Supply Bulletin 43. 267 pages.  
Notes: Volume 7: Pend Oreille, Spokane, and Stevens Counties
- Dion, N. P. and S.S. Sumioka. Extent and Source of Organic Solvents in Ground Water in the Argonne Road Area near Spokane, Washington. U.S. Geological Survey; 1991; U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 89-4121. 39 pages.
- Dobratz, W. and R.L. Wubbena./J.M. /Maxwell. Spokane County Protection and Management Plan for a Sole Source Aquifer. American Water Well Association, Annual Conference Proceedings; 1984: pages 561-587.
- Doorenbos, J. and W.O. Pruitt. Crop Water Requirements. Food and Agricultural Organization of the United Nations; 1977(Irrigation and Drainage Paper).

- Driscoll, F. G. Groundwater and Wells. St. Paul, MN: Johnson Screens; 1986.
- Drost, B. W. and H.R. Seitz. "Sole-Source" Study [abstract]; 1978; U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1100.
- . Spokane Valley - Rathdrum Prairie Aquifer - Washington and Idaho. Tacoma, WA : United States Geological Survey; 1978; United States Geological Survey Open File Report 77-829. 79 pages, 10 plates.
- Drost, B. W. and K.J. Whiteman. Surficial Geology, Structure, and Thickness of Selected Geohydrologic Units in the Columbia Plateau, Washington. U.S. Geological Survey; 1986; U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 84-4326. 11 sheets.
- Drost, B. W.; K.J. Whiteman, and J.B. Gonthier. Geologic Framework of the Columbia Plateau Aquifer System, Washington, Oregon, and Idaho. U.S. Geological Survey; 1990; U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 87-4238. 10 pages, 10 plates.
- Duwelius, R. F. Hydraulic Conductivity of the Streambed, East Branch Grande Calumet River, Northern Lake County, Indiana. U.S. Geological Survey; 1996; U.S. Geological Survey Water Resources Investigations Report 96-4218. 37 pages.
- Eastern Washington University and EWU Department of Urban and Regional Planning. A Resource Inventory for Little Spokane Scenic River Area. Cheney, WA; 1991.
- Eaton, L. G.; B.F. Butler.; L.D. Beard., and J.S. Paul. Hydrogeology of the Colbert Landfill Superfund Site, Spokane County, Washington. Geological Society of America Abstracts With Programs. 1992; 24(5):22.
- Eddy, P. A. Ground Water Conditions in the Vicinity of Plaza, Spokane County, Washington: Washington State Department of Ecology; 1973; Washington State Department of Ecology Technical Report 73-8. 9 pages.
- Embrey, S. S. Ground-Water Resources of Selected Areas of the Spokane and Kalispel Indian Reservations, Northeastern Washington. Wayenberg, J. A. and V. F. Renslow, Compilers. Summary of Water-Resources Activities of the U.S. Geological Survey in Washington--Fiscal Year 1991. U.S. Geological Survey; 1992; pp. 47-48.
- Embrey, S. S.; A.J. Hansen., Jr., and D.R. Cline. Ground-Water Resources of Three Areas on the Spokane and Kalispel Indian Reservations, Northeastern Washington. U.S. Geological Survey; 1997; U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 94-4235. , 67 pages., 1 plate.
- Emcon Northwest. Deer Park Ground Water Characterization Study, Draft Hydrogeologic Summary Report. 1992 Jun.  
Notes: Report to Spokane County, Emcon Northwest, Bothell, WA. Project X22-01.02
- . Deer Park Ground Water Characterization Study Draft Hydrologic Report Volume I. 1992; Project X22-01.02.  
Notes: Prepared for Spokane County, Emcon Northwest, Bothell, WA
- . Deer Park Ground Water Characterization Study Draft Hydrologic Report Volume II. 1992.  
Notes: Prepared for Spokane County, Emcon Northwest, Bothell, WA
- Environmental Simulations. Groundwater Vistas . Version 2.0. Herndon, VA; 1998.
- Esvelt, L. A. Spokane Aquifer Cause and Effect Report, Summary Report of '208' Water Quality Results and Cause and Effect Relationships for Water Quality in the Spokane - Rathdrum Aquifer. 1978 74 pages.  
Notes: Spokane Water Quality Management Program, Spokane County Engineers Office, Spokane WA



- . Water Quality of the Rathdrum Prairie-Spokane Valley Aquifer System. , Proceedings from the Conference, Protection and Management of Aquifers with Emphasis on the Spokane-Rathdrum Aquifer: Washington Water Research Center; 1985: pages 7-22.
- Fenneman, N. M. Physiography of Western United States. New York: McGraw-Hill ; 1931. 534 pages .
- Flaherty, L. Restoration Measures at Newman Lake, Washington [abstract]. Inland Northwest Water Resources Conference, Program and Abstracts; 1997.
- Freeze, R. A. and J.A. Cherry. Groundwater. Prentice-Hall, Inc.; 1979.
- Frink, J. F. Spokane Valley Project - Geology and Groundwater Factors Controlling Design and Construction of Water Wells. U. S. Bureau of Reclamation; 1962; : U. S. Bureau of Reclamation Open File Report.
- Frink, J. W. An Appraisal of Potential Ground Water Supply for Avondale and Hayden Lake Irrigation Districts, Rathdrum Prairie Project, Idaho. U. S. Bureau of Reclamation; 1968.
- Funk, W. H.; F.W. Rabe; R. Filby, and et al. Biological Impact of Combined Metallic and Organic Pollution in the Coeur d'Alene - Spokane River Drainage System. Washington State University - University of Idaho, Joint Project Completion Report: Washington State University, University of Idaho; 1973 188 pages.  
Notes: Washington State University and the University of Idaho, Joint Project Completion Report
- Funk, W. H.; F.W. Rabe.; R. Filby, and et al. An Integrated Study on the Impact of Metallic Trace Element Pollution in the Coeur d'Alene - Spokane Rivers - Lake Drainage System: Washington State University, University of Idaho; 1975 332 pages.  
Notes: Joint Project Completion Report
- Funk, W. H. and L.K. Bucy. Restoration and Maintenance of Liberty Lake, Washington, Water Quality [abstract]. Inland Northwest Water Resources Conference, Program and Abstracts; 1997.
- Garrett, A. A. and C.J. Londquist. Feasibility of Artificially Recharging Basalt Aquifers in Eastern Washington. U.S. Geological Survey; 1972; U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 72-127. 42 pages, 1 plate.
- Gearhardt, C. and J. Buchanan. The Hydraulic Connection Between the Spokane River and the Spokane Aquifer: Gaining and Losing Reaches of the Spokane River From State Line, Idaho to Spokane, Washington, Final Project Report. Eastern Washington University, Department of Geology; 2000 Oct.
- Geo-Slope International Ltd. SEEP/W Version 5 User's Guide. Calgary, Alberta, Canada: 2001.
- Geologic Map of the Dartford 7.5-minute Quadrangle, Spokane County, Washington. Gerstel, W. J, cartographer. Washington State Department of Natural Resources, Division of Geology and Earth Resources; June 1998; 7.5-minute quadrangle. Washington State Department of Natural Resources Open File Report 98-6.
- Gerstel, W. J.; C.W. Gulick., and R.E. Derkey. Mapping Missoula Flood Deposits in the Spokane Valley--An Interdisciplinary Approach to Sole-Source Aquifer Management, Spokane County, Washington [abstract]. Washington Department of Ecology, Abstracts from the 1st Symposium on the Hydrogeology of Washington State: Washington Department of Ecology; 1995: Page 143.
- Gerstel, W. J. and S.P. Palmer. Geologic and Geophysical Mapping of the Spokane Aquifer: Relevance to Growth Management. Washington Geology. 1994; 22(2):18-24.
- Gifford Consultants, Inc. Letter To: Dr. John Buchanan, Eastern Washington University. 1995. 2 pages.  
Notes: Technical Memorandum

- Gilbert, J. Spokane River Metals Reduction Project Report--Actions Taken and Lessons Learned. Washington State Department of Ecology; 1997; Washington State Department of Ecology Publication 97-01. 25 pages.
- Gilmour, E. H. and M. Bacon. Groundwater Resources and Potential Sewage Pollution in Southern Spokane County. Eastern Washington State College; 1974 58 pages.
- Glasoe, S.; Steiner, F.; Budd, W., and Young, G. Assimilative Capacity and Water Resource Management--Four Examples from the United States. Landscape and Urban Planning. 1990; 19(1):17-46.
- Golder Associates. Compilation of Review Comments for Draft Phase II, Level 1 Technical Assessment. 2002 Feb.
- Golder Associates. Little Spokane (WRIA 55) and Middle Spokane (WRIA 57) Watershed Planning Phase II - Level 1 Technical Assessment. June, 2003.
- Golder Associates. Phase I Remedial Investigation of the North Market Street Site, Spokane, Washington; Volume II--Final Report to State of Washington Department of Ecology. 1985.
- Graham, W. A. Hydrogeologic Characterization and Reconnaissance Water Quality Study of the Chilco Channel Area, Kootenai County, Idaho: Eastern Washington University; 1994 127 pages.  
Notes: Master of Science Thesis
- Greene, K. E.; J.C. Ebbert., and M.D. Munn. Nutrients, Suspended Sediment, and Pesticides in Streams and Irrigation Systems in the Central Columbia Plateau in Washington and Idaho, 1959-1991. U.S. Geological Survey; 1994; U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 94-4215. 125 pages.
- Greene, K. E.; M.D. Munn, and J.C. Ebbert. Nutrients, Benthic Algae, and Stream Quality during Low Streamflow in the Palouse River Basin, Washington and Idaho. U.S. Geological Survey; 1997; U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 96-4078. 38 pages.
- Gruenenfelder, C. R. Evidence of a Deep Confined Aquifer System in the Hillyard Trough and Little Spokane River Valley of North Spokane [abstract]. Inland Northwest Water Resources Conference, Program and Abstracts; 1997.
- Gulick, C. W. Agency Studies Aquifer Thickness. Groundwater Guard. 1993; 3(2):3.
- Hall, T. L. Effects of Hillslope Development on Quantity and Quality of Recharge to the Spokane Aquifer, Spokane, Washington: Eastern Washington University; 1991 133 pages.  
Notes: Master of Science Thesis
- . Is Urban Runoff Water Quality Deleterious to Recharge of the Spokane Aquifer in Northeastern Washington? [abstract]. Geological Society of America Abstracts With Programs. 1989; 21(5):89.
- Hansen, A. J. Jr.; J.J. Vaccaro, and H.H. Bauer. Ground-Water Flow Simulation of the Columbia Plateau Regional Aquifer System, Washington, Oregon, and Idaho. U.S. Geological Survey; 1994; U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 91-4187. 81 pages, 15 plates.
- Hart-Crowser, Inc. Letter To: Kaiser Aluminum and Chemical Corporation. 1994 Feb 16.
- Hathhorn, W. E. and T.R. Wubben. Groundwater Risk Assessment Score Sheet for the Spokane Valley Aquifer. 1994; Washington Water Research Center Report A-181-WASH. 82 pages.
- . Site Vulnerability Assessment for Wellhead Protection Planning. Journal of Hydrologic Engineering. 1996; 1(4):152-160.

- Hattenburg, T. G. Geology and Hydrology of the Minnie Creek Drainage Basin with an Emphasis on Queen Lucas Lake, Spokane County, Washington: Eastern Washington University; 1994 198 pages.  
Notes: Master of Science Thesis
- Helz, R. T. and Wright, T. L. A Model for the Origin of the Yakima Basalt Subgroup, NW USA [abstract]. Geological Society of America Abstracts With Programs. 1987; 19(6):388.
- Hendron, L. H. Wellhead Protection Program for the City of Spokane, Washington [abstract]. Inland Northwest Water Resources Conference, Program and abstracts; 1997.
- Henry, M. Recent Hydrogeologic Investigations of the Spokane Aquifer [abstract]. Inland Northwest Water Resources Conference, Program and Abstracts; 1997.
- Hooper, P. R. A Case of Simple Magma Mixing in the Columbia River Basalt Group: The Wilbur Creek, Lapwai, and Asotin Flows, Saddle Mountains Formation. Contributions to Mineralogy and Petrology. 1985; 91(1):66-73.
- Hooper, P. R. and C.J. Hawkesworth. Isotopic and Geochemical Constraints on the Origin and Evolution of the Columbia River Basalt. Journal of Petrology. 1993; 34(6):1203-1246.
- Hubbs, D.; A. Mencke., and C. Sullivan. Stormwater Sampling Device Development and Testing, Interim Report . Spokane Washington: Gonzaga University, School of Engineering Center for Engineering Design; 2000; Senior Design Project 2000 CE-4. 31 pages.  
Notes: Project in process
- Igloria, R. V.; W.E. Hathhorn., and D.R. Yonge. NOM and Trace Metal Attenuation during Storm-Water Infiltration. Journal of Hydrologic Engineering. 1997; 2(3):120-127.
- Ikramuddin, M. and Miller, S. A. The Use of Lead 207/206 Isotope Ratios as an Indicator of the Source of Lead in Surface and Ground Water [abstract]. Inland Northwest Water Resources Conference, Program and Abstracts; 1997.
- Ikramuddin, M.; S.E. Box.; A.A. Bookstrom., and S.A. Miller. Lead Isotopic Composition of Sediments and Water Downstream from the Coeur d'Alene Mining District [abstract]. Geological Society of America Abstracts With Programs. 1997; 29(6):386.
- Illsley, C. T. Evaluation of Hydrogeochemical Techniques in the Mt. Spokane Area, Washington. 1957; U.S. Atomic Energy Commission RME-1098. 25 pages.
- Jensen, J. R. and C.M. Eckart. The Spokane Aquifer. Washington Division of Geology and Earth Resources Bulletin. 1987; 78(II):975-981.
- Jensen, M. E.; R.D. Burman, and R.G. Allen. Evapotranspiration and Irrigation Water Requirements. ASCE; 1990.
- JISAO and SMA Climat Impacts Group. Impacts of Climate Change. Seattle Washington: University of Washington; 2001.
- Johnson, A. Reconnaissance Survey on Metals, Semivolatiles, and PCBs in Sediment Deposits behind Upriver Dam, Spokane River. 2000; Washington Department of Ecology Publication 00-03-021. 18 pages.
- Johnson, Eric (Washington Water Power). Upper Spokane River Trout Spawning and Emergence Study for 1995 and 1996. 1997 Nov 21 pages.  
Notes: Prepared for the Spokane River Management Team
- Johnson, M. S. Hydrology and Hydrogeology of Long Lake, Spokane and Stevens Counties, Washington: Eastern Washington University; 1992 222 pages.  
Notes: Master of Science Thesis

- Johnstone, D. L. and G.C. Bailey. Comparative Quality of Water Samples Collected from the Sand Pit and Adjacent Wells. Spokane County Planning Commission, Draft Environmental Impact Statement for Sullivan Road sand and Gravel Operation--Bacteriological Chemical and Physical Aspects. Spokane County Planning Commission; 1975 15 pages.
- Juul, S. T. J.; W.H. Funk., and B.C. Moore. The Effects of Nonpoint Pollution on the Water Quality of the West Branch of the Little Spokane River. 1990; Washington Water Research Center Report 76. 156 pages.
- Kaiser-Hill Company, L. L. C. Model Code and Scenario Selection Report Site-Wide Water Balance, Rock Flats Environmental Technology Site. 2001 Feb; Document 01-RF-00337.
- Kiesler, J. P. Earth Resistivity as a Technique for Monitoring Drainfield Pollution in Spokane Outwash: Washington State University; 1973 36 pages.  
Notes: Master of Science Thesis
- King, M.; Palmer, S. P.; Gruenfelder, C. R.; Miller, S. A., and Hendron, L. H. The Application of Reflection Seismology and Hydrogeology in an Interdisciplinary Approach to Sole-Source Aquifer Management Planning: Subsurface Investigation of Missoula Flood Deposits that Form the Sole Source Aquifer for Spokane, Washington. Bell, R. S, Compiler. Proceedings of the Symposium on the Application of Geophysics to Engineering and Environmental Problems: Environmental and Engineering Geophysical Society; 1995: pages 877-881.
- King, M. and S.P. Palmer. Vertical Seismic Reflection Profiling: A New Tool for Hydrogeologists [abstract]. Washington Department of Ecology, Abstracts from the 1st Symposium on the Hydrogeology of Washington State: Washington Department of Ecology; 1995: page 35.
- Kiver, E. P. and D.F. Stradling. Periodic Jokulhlaups from Pleistocene Glacial Lake Missoula: New Evidence from Varved Sediments in Northern Idaho and Washington. Comments. Quaternary Research; 24:354-356.
- Kleist, Todd R., Investigator. An Evaluation of the Fisheries Potential of the Lower Spokane River: Monroe Street Dam to Nine Mile Falls Dam. Environmental Affairs Department, The Washington Water Power Company and the Washington State Department of Wildlife; 1987 Sep29 pages, tables, figures, appendices.
- Kresch, D. L. Equations for Estimating Fish Passage Design Flows at Ungaged Streams in Eastern Washington. Tacoma Washington: U.S. Geological Survey; 1999; WRIR 99-4186. 26 pages(Water-Resources Investigation Reports).
- Lackaff, B.; J. Blake., and S. Miller. Recent Studies of Surface and Groundwater in the Spokane Area. Inland Northwest Water Resources Conference, Spokane Convention Center; Spokane, WA. 1997.  
Notes: From a Poster Session
- Lackaff, B. B.; Hunt, B. J., and Von Essen, I. E. The Development and Implementation of a GIS-Based Contaminant Source Inventory over the Spokane Aquifer, Spokane County, Washington. Water Resources Bulletin. 1993; 29(6):949-955.
- Landau Associates, Inc. Eaglewood Hydrogeologic Study Spokane, Washington. 1997: nonpaginated.  
Notes: Report to Spokane County
- . Final Phase I Engineering Report; Colbert Landfill Remedial Design; Remedial Action, Spokane County, Washington.  
Notes: Report to Spokane County
- Landau Associates, Inc. and others. Colbert Landfill Remedial Design/Remedial Action, Spokane County, Washington. Volume I of III--Final Phase I Engineering Report. 1991.  
Notes: Prepared under contract for Spokane County

- Lane, R. C. and K.J. Whiteman. Ground-Water Levels, Spring 1985, and Ground-Water Level Changes, Spring 1983 to Spring 1985, in Three Basalt Units Underlying the Columbia Plateau, Washington and Oregon. U.S. Geological Survey; 1989; U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 88-4018. 4 sheets, scale 1:500,000.
- League of Women Voters of the Spokane Area. The Spokane - Rathdrum Aquifer, Spokane, WA. 1983.
- Lindsay, C. S.; J.B. Harakas, and S.M. Worley. Shallow Ground Water Recharge Evaluation, Mead, Washington [abstract]. Inland Northwest Water Resources Conference, Program and Abstracts; 1997.
- Long, P. E. Horizontal vs. Vertical Cooling Joint Frequency (or Spacing) in the Pomona Flow at the Near Surface Test Facility. 1987; Rockwell Hanford Operations DER-CB-0021. 3 pages.
- Long, P. E.; M.T. Murphy., and S. Self. Time Required to Emplace the Pomona flow, Columbia River basalt [abstract]. Eos (American Geophysical Union Transactions). 1991; 72(44, Supplement):602.
- Lum, W. E.; G.L. Turney, and R.C. Alvord. A Preliminary Evaluation of the Geohydrology and Water Quality of the Greenacres Landfill Area, Spokane County, Washington. U.S. Geological Survey in cooperation with Washington State Department of Ecology; 1986; U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 85-496.
- Luzier, J. E. and R.J. Burt, R. J. Hydrology of Basalt Aquifers and Depletion of Ground Water in East-Central Washington. Washington State Department of Ecology; 1974; Washington State Department of Ecology Water-Supply Bulletin 33. 53 pages, 3 plates.
- MacInnis, J. D. Jr. and B.D. Painter. Using a Community-Based Technical Advisory Committee to Develop Aquifer Protection Guidelines: Wastewater Land Application in Idaho over the Spokane Valley-Rathdrum Prairie Aquifer [abstract]. Inland Northwest Water Resources Conference, Program and Abstracts; 1997.
- MacInnis, J. D. Jr and others. The Spokane Valley - Rathdrum Prairie Aquifer Atlas. Notes: Collaboration by EPA Region 10, Spokane County, and Panhandle Health district. 2000.
- Maddox, G. E. Geologic Controls of Ground-Water Movement, Spokane Aquifer. Spokane, Wash.: George Maddox and Associates, Inc; 1989 6 pages, 1 plate.
- Maidment, David R. Handbook of Hydrology. New York: McGraw-Hill, Inc.; 1993.
- Marcy, A. D.; B.J. Scheibner.; K.L. Toews, and C.M.K. Boldt. Hydrogeology and Hydrochemistry of the Midnite Mine, Northeastern Washington. U.S. Bureau of Mines; 1994; U.S. Bureau of Mines Report of Investigations 9484. 40 pages.
- Maret, T. R. and D.M. Dutton. Summary of Information on Synthetic Organic Compounds and Trace Elements in Tissue of Aquatic Biota, Clark Fork-Pond Oreille and Spokane River Basins, Montana, Idaho, and Washington, 1974-96. Boise, Idaho: United States Geologic Survey, National Water Quality Assessment Program; 1999; Water Resources Investigations Report 98-4254.
- Martin, L. J. Ground Water in Washington. , Pullman, WA: Washington State University/University of Washington; 1983; State of Washington Water Research Center, Report No. 40.
- Martindale, D. The Rathdrum Prairie Aquifer Policy Advisory Committee: Aquifer Protection at the Local Level [abstract]. Inland Northwest Water Resources Conference, Program and Abstracts; 1997.
- Matt, V. J. Hydrology and Hydrogeology of the Spokane Indian Reservation, Northeastern Washington State: Eastern Washington University; 1994 209 pages.  
Notes: Master of Science Thesis

- McDonald, C. C. and H.C. Broom. Analysis of Increments of Discharge in Spokane River, Post Falls, Idaho, to Long Lake, Washington. Tacoma, Washington: U. S. Geological Survey with the cooperation of Washington State Department of Ecology; 1951; U. S. Geological Survey Open-File Report. 19 pages.
- McDonald, M. G. and A.W. Harbaugh. A Modular Three-Dimensional Finite-Difference Ground-Water-Flow Model. U.S. Geological Survey; 1988; U.S. Geological Survey, Techniques of Water-Resources Investigations 06-A1. 576 pages.
- McKiness, Paul. The Quarternary System of the Eastern Spokane Valley and the Lower, Northern Slopes of the Mica Peak Uplands, Eastern Washington and Northern Idaho. Idaho: University of Idaho; 1988 May; c1988.
- McMacken, J. G. Geological Implications of Wells in Spokane Rathdrum Valleys - Permafrost. Northwest Science. 1949; 23 (1):37-38.
- Miles, Edward L.; Amy K. Snover; Alan F. Hamlet; Bridget Callahan, and David Fluharty. Pacific Northwest Regional Assessment: The Impacts of Climate Variability and Climate Change on the Water Resources of the Columbia River Basin. Journal of the American Water Resources Association. 2000 Apr; 36(2):21 .
- Miller, S. The Accumulation of Toxics in Storm Runoff Infiltration Area Soil. Abstracts and Program Rocky Mountain Ground Water Conference and 6th Annual New Mexico Section, American Water Resources Association, Ground Water Technology and Tasks in the 90's; Albuquerque, New Mexico. 1993.
- . Monitoring Contaminant Removal and Migration Beneath Grass Lined, Storm Runoff Infiltration Basins. Proceedings of the Focus Conference on Regional Ground Water Issues, National Ground Water Association; Boston Marriott Newton, Newton MA. State of Maine Department of Environmental Protection and Maine Geological Survey; 1992: 395-409.
- . Using Chemical Indicators to Identify and Quantify Groundwater: Surface Water Interactions. Inland Northwest Water Resources Conference; Spokane Convention Center, Spokane, WA. 1997.
- . Water Quality Impacts of Aquifer Discharges on the Spokane River. 54 pages.
- Miller, S. A. The Impact of Stormwater Runoff on Groundwater Quality and Potential Mitigation. Proceedings from the Conference, Protection and Management of Aquifers with Emphasis on the Spokane-Rathdrum Aquifer: Washington Water Research Center; 1985: 55-76.
- Miller, S. A.; B. Lackaff., and B. Galle. Identification of Ground Water Impacts from Storm Water Injection and Infiltration Using Direct and Indirect Methods. Proceedings 1996 Ground Water Protection Council Annual Forum, Radisson St. Paul, St. Paul Minnesota. Ground Water Protection Council, U. S. Environmental Protection Agency; 1996.
- Miller, Stan; Reanette Boese; Erin Cunningham, and Bea Lackaff (Spokane County Utilities, Spokane County Information Systems). A Conceptual Model of the Interaction between the Spokane Valley-Rathdrum Prairie Aquifer and the Spokane River in the East Spokane River Valley, Washington and Idaho. 2002.
- Mohl, Gregory B. Refraction Seismic Investigation of the North Argonne Road Area, Spokane, Washington. Pullman, Washington; undated.  
Notes: Submitted to the Water Resources Division of the U.S. Geological Survey
- Molenaar, D. The Spokane Aquifer Washington: Its Geologic Origin and Water-Bearing and Water-Quality Characteristics. Tacoma, Washington: U S. Geological Survey; 1988; U S. Geological Survey Water Supply Paper 2265. 74 pages.

- Moore, J. E. and C.T. Jenkins. An Evaluation of the Effect of Groundwater Pumpage on the Infiltration Rate of a Semiporous Streambed. *Water Resources Research*. 1966; Volume 2(Number 4):691-696.
- Moos, D. W. The State Viewpoint. Washington Water Research Center. Proceedings from the Conference, Protection and Management of Aquifers with Emphasis on the Spokane-Rathdrum Aquifer; 1985: 49-54.
- Nassar, E. G. and K.L. Walters. Water in the Palouse River Basin, Washington. 1975; Washington State Department of Ecology Water-Supply Bulletin 39. 246 pages, 1 plate.
- Nelson, D. O. Strontium Isotopic and Trace Element Geochemistry of the Saddle Mountains and Grande Ronde Basalts of the Columbia River Basalt Group: Oregon State University; 1980 224 pages.  
Notes: Doctor of Philosophy Thesis
- Nelson, D. O.; Cocker, J. D., and Dasch, E. J. Strontium and Oxygen Isotopic Studies of Radiogenic Basalts of the Saddle Mountain Basalt: A Case for Contamination [abstract]. *Geological Society of America Abstracts With Programs*. 1980; 12(3):144 pages.
- Newcomb, R. C. Seismic Cross Sections across the Spokane River Valley and the Hillyard Trough, Idaho and Washington. U.S. Geological Survey ; 1953; U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 53-199. 16 pages, 18 plates.
- . Underground Water of the Upper Spokane River Valley. State College of Washington; 1933. 16 pages, 3 plates.  
Notes: State College of Washington Contest Paper
- Northwest Power Planning Council. Compilation of Information on Salmon and Steelhead Losses in the Columbia River Basin. Portland, OR: Northwest Power Planning Council; 1986.  
Notes: Appendix D of the 1987 Columbia River Basin Fish and Wildlife Program
- Ogden, A. E.; Kirk, K. G., and Thompson, S. D. Factors Affecting Spatial and Temporal Water Quality Changes in the Spokane-Rathdrum Prairie Aquifer in Idaho [abstract]. *Geological Society of America Abstracts With Programs*. 1988; 20(6):460.
- Oliver, Chadwick D. and Bruce C. Larson. *Forest Stand Dynamics*. McGraw Hill, Inc.; 1990.
- Olness, I. A. Formulation of a Finite-Difference Groundwater Flow Model for the Spokane Valley Aquifer, Washington: Eastern Washington University; 1993. 101 pages.  
Notes: Master of Science Thesis
- Olsen, T. M. Ground Water, Resources of Five Mile Prairie Spokane County, Washington. Olympia, WA, Washington State Department of Ecology, Water Resources Information System; 1979 Aug; WRIS Technical Bulletin Number 23. 30 pages, 2 plates.
- Olsen, T. M. et al. Geology, Groundwater, and Water Quality of a Part of Southern Spokane County, Washington. Olympia, WA ; 1975; Technical Information Bulletin 15. 146 pages, 2 plates.  
Notes: Water Resources Information System, Washington State Department of Ecology
- Olson, T. M. The Geology and Groundwater Resources of Part of the Hangman and Marshall Creek Drainage Basins, Spokane County, Washington: Eastern Washington State College; 1975 70 pages, 1 plate.  
Notes: Master of Science Thesis
- Olson, T. M.; E.H. Gilmour.; M. Bacon.; J.L. Gaddy.; G.A. Robinson., and O.J. Parker. Geology, Groundwater, and Water Quality of Part of Southern Spokane County, Washington. Washington State Department of Ecology; 1975; Washington State Department of Ecology Water Resources Information System, WRIS Technical Bulletin 15. 146 pages, 2 plates.

- Surficial Geologic Map of the Rathdrum Quadrangle and Part of the Newman Lake Quadrangle, Kootenai County, Idaho Othberg, K. L., cartographer. Moscow, ID: Idaho Geological Survey; 1998; Surficial Geologic Map 6.
- Pacific Northwest River Basin Commission. Water Resources, Appendix V. Columbia North-Pacific Region Comprehensive Framework Study. Vancouver, WA: PNRBC; 1970 Apr.
- Painter, B. D. An Estimate of Recharge to the Rathdrum Prairie Aquifer in Idaho from All Sources. Idaho Department of Health and Welfare, Division of Environmental Quality, Water Quality Bureau ; 1991 6 pages.
- . A Finite-Difference Flow Model of the Rathdrum Prairie Aquifer. 1992 to present, written communication. Notes: Computer model
- Palmer, S. P. and D.E. Derkey. Seismic Reflection Profiling and Well Velocity Surveying Along Colbert Road and Shady Slope Road. Olympia, WA: Washington Department of Natural Resources, Geology and Earth Resources Division; 1996.
- Palmer, S. P.; M. King; C.R. Gruenenfelder.; S.A. Miller., and L.H. Hendron. Application of Reflection Seismology to the Hydrogeology of the Spokane Aquifer. Washington Geology. 1995; 23(2):27-30.
- Palmer, S. P. and W.J. Gerstel . Preliminary Report on Seismic Reflection Profiling of the Spokane Valley, Spokane County, Washington. Washington Division of Geology and Earth Resources; 1994 12 pages.
- Pardee, J. T. and K. Bryan. Geology of the Latah Formation in Relation to the Lavas of the Columbia Plateau near Spokane, Washington. United States Geological Survey; 1926; United States Geological Survey Professional Paper 140. Notes: Pages 1 - 16
- Patmont, C. R.; G.J. Pelletier; L.R. Singleton; Dr. R.A. Soltero; Dr. W.T. Trial, and Dr. E.B. Welch. The Spokane River Basin: Allowable Phosphorus Loading. Final Report ed.; Washington State Department of Ecology; 1987 Sep 178 pages.
- Patmont, C. R.; G.J. Pelletier; M.E. Harper., and et al. Phosphorus Attenuation in the Spokane river, Project Completion Report. 1985; Contract C84-076. 144 pages. Notes: Prepared by Harper-Owes, Seattle, Washington, for the Washington State Department of Ecology
- Pelletier, G. J. and K. Merrill. Cadmium, Lead, and Zinc in the Spokane River. 1998; Washington State Department of Ecology Publication 98-329. 26 pages.
- Pend Oreille Conservation District. Little Spokane Water Quality Assessment, Final Report for Washington Department of Ecology Grant G-99-00036. 2000. Notes: Prepared in cooperation with Spokane County Conservation District and Spokane County Public Works Department
- Piper, A. M. Washington. Meinzer, O. E. L. K. Wenzel et al. Water Levels and Artesian Pressure in Observation Wells in the United States in 1939. U.S. Geological Survey; 1940; U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 886. Notes: pages 915 - 928
- Piper, A. M. and G.A. La Rocque, Jr. Excerpts from Advance Report on Water-Table Fluctuations in the Spokane Valley and Contiguous Areas, Washington-Idaho: U.S. Geological Survey; 1940; U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report. 12 pages. Notes: Published as U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 889-B
- . Water-Table Fluctuations in the Spokane Valley and Contiguous Area, Washington-Idaho. U. S. Geological Survey ; 1944; Water Supply Paper 889-B. 137 pages.



- . Wells Used for Public Water Supply at Spokane, Washington. U.S. Geological Survey; 1939; U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report. 3 pages.
- Piper, A. M. and L.C. Huff. Some Ground-Water Features of Rathdrum Prairie-Spokane Valley Area, Idaho-Washington, with Respect to Seepage Loss from Pend Oreille Lake. U.S. Geological Survey; 1943; U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report. 13 pages.
- Pluhowski, E. J. and C.A. Thomas. A Water-Balance Equation for the Rathdrum Prairie Ground-Water Reservoir, near Spokane, Washington. U.S. Geological Survey ; 1968; Professional Paper 600-D. D75-D78.
- Pollack, D. W. Documentation of Computer Programs to Complete and Display Pathlines using Results from the U.S. Geological Survey Modular Three-Dimensional Finite-Difference Ground-Water Model. U.S. Geological Survey; 1989; U.S. Geological Survey Open File Report 89-381. 81 pages.
- Porcello, J. J. Development and Use of a Regional Finite-Element Groundwater Flow Model for Wellhead Protection Planning in the Spokane Area, Washington [abstract] . Inland Northwest Water Resources Conference, Program and Abstracts; 1997.
- Purves, W. J. Stratigraphic Control of the Ground Water through Spokane Valley: Washington State University; 1969 213 pages.  
Notes: Master of Science Thesis
- R&A Technical Consultants; Buchanan, J. P., and Hydrometrics. Wellhead Protection Plan for Fairchild Air Force Base 1977.  
Notes: Project completion report to Fairchild Air Force Base, Washington
- Ravan, J. E. Keynote Address. Washington Water Research Center, Proceedings from the Conference, Protection and Management of Aquifers with Emphasis on the Spokane-Rathdrum Aquifer; 1985: pages 1-6.
- Rawlings, G. Community efforts--Origin and development of the Spokane-Rathdrum aquifer management plans (Washington). Proceedings from the Conference, Protection and Management of Aquifers with Emphasis on the Spokane-Rathdrum Aquifer: Washington Water Research Center; 1985: pages 27-30.
- Reidel, S. P. Emplacement of Columbia River Flood Basalt. Journal of Geophysical Research. 1998; 103(B11):393-410.
- . Geology of the Saddle Mountains between Sentinel Gap and 119 Degrees 30 Minutes Longitude. 1978; Rockwell Hanford Operations RHO-BWI-LD-4. 75 pages, 4 plates.
- . The Saddle Mountains--The Evolution of an Anticline in the Yakima Fold Belt. American Journal of Science. 1984; 284(8):942-978.
- Reidel, S. P. and Fecht, K. R. Wanapum and Saddle Mountains Basalts of the Cold Creek Syncline Area. Myers, C. W. and S. M. Price , Editors. Subsurface Geology of the Cold Creek Syncline. 1981; Rockwell Hanford Operations RHO-BWI-ST-14.  
Notes: pages 3-1 and 3-45
- Reidel, S. P.; R.K. Ledgerwood; C.W. Myers.; M.G. Jones., and R.D. Landon. Rate of Deformation in the Pasco Basin during the Miocene as Determined by Distribution of Columbia River Basalt Flows [abstract]. Geological Society of America Abstracts With Programs. 1980; 12(3):149.
- Rieber, F. R. and Turner, D. S. Drilling and Completion Report of the Hillyard Trough Well No. 1. Denver, CO: Ball Associates, Ltd.; 1963 33 pages.  
Notes: , Report to the Washington Water Power Company, Spokane, Washington,
- Robinson, J. D. Stratigraphy and Sedimentology of the Latah Formation, Spokane County, Washington: Eastern Washington University; c1991. 113 pages.

- Robison, D. L. and Funk, W. H. Comprehensive Plan of Development for Stormwater Control in the Newman Lake Watershed. Washington Water Research Center; 1997; Washington Water Research Center Report 101. 102 pages.
- Roe, R. B. Release of Chloride from Basalt: Implications for the Chloride Mass-Balance Approach to Estimating Groundwater Recharge: Washington State University; c1995. 90 pages.  
Notes: Master of Science Thesis
- Ross, M. E. Stratigraphic Relationships of Subaerial, Invasive, and Intracanyon Flows of Saddle Mountains Basalt in the Troy Basin, Oregon and Washington Reidel, S. P. and Hooper, P. R., Editors. Volcanism and Tectonism in the Columbia River Flood-Basalt Province. 1989; Geological Society of America Special Paper 239.  
Notes: pages 131-142
- Rushton, Clifford D. (Water Resources Program, Washington State Department of Ecology). Instream Flows in Washington State of Washington Past, Present and Future. Draft ed.. Olympia WA 98504-7600; 2000 Jul.
- Ryker, S. J. and Jones, J. L. Nitrate Concentrations in Ground Water of the Central Columbia Plateau: U.S. Geological Survey; 1995; U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 95-445. 4 pages.
- Ryker, S. J. and Williamson, A. K. Pesticides in Public Supply Wells of the Central Columbia Plateau. U.S. Geological Survey ; 1996; U.S. Geological Survey Fact Sheet 205-96. 4 pages.
- Saxton, K. E. and et al. Estimating Generalized Soil-Water Characteristics From Texture. Soil Science Society of America Journal. 1986; 50(4):1031-1036.
- Sceva, J. E. Ground Water in the Vicinity of Geiger Field, Spokane County, Washington. 1953; U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report. 25 pages, 4 plates.
- Scherer, K. Monitoring the Status of Heavy Metals in Grass Lined Storm Runoff Infiltration Basins.  
Notes: Unpublished Project Paper, Soil Science Department, Washington State University, Pullman WA
- Scott, D. M.; Dobratz, W., and Maxwell, J. M. Wastewater Treatment: A Sewer plan . Proceedings from the Conference, Protection and Management of Aquifers with Emphasis on the Spokane-Rathdrum Aquifer: Washington Water Research Center; 1985: pages 39-46.
- Scurlock, J. M. O.; G.P. Asner, and S.T. Gower. Worldwide Historical Estimates of Leaf Area Index, 1932-2000. 2001.
- SeisPulse Development Corp.; Excel Geophysical Services, I., and Washington State Department of Natural Resources. A Report of Geophysical Activities Conducted for: The County of Spokane, Washington of the Spokane Valley - Rathdrum Prairie Aquifer. 1993.
- Selde, V. Saddle Mountain Wood. Rock and Gem. 1980; 10(11):20-24.
- Simons, W. D. Spokane-Coeur d'Alene River Basin, Washington-Idaho. Subsurface Facilities of Water Management and Patterns of Supply: Type Area Studies. U.S. Congress, House, Interior and Insular Affairs Committee; 1953( The Physical and Economic Foundation of Natural Resources; Part 4).  
Notes: Pages 162-185
- Sims, B. Watershed Planning--Everybody Cares [abstract] . Inland Northwest Water Resources Conference, Program and Abstracts: Inland Northwest Water Resources; 1997.
- Singleton, L. R. Spokane River Wasteland Allocation Study - Supplemental Report for Phosphorus Allocation. Olympia, WA : Washington State Department of Ecology, Water Quality Investigations Section; 1981; Washington State Department of Ecology Report #81-15. 37 pages.

- Snyder, Daniel T.; David S. Morgan, and Timothy S. McGrath. Estimation of Ground-Water Recharge from Precipitation, Runoff into Drywells, and On-Site Waste-Disposal Systems in the Portland Basin, Oregon and Washington. U.S. Geological Survey ; 1994; U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 92-4101.
- Soden, D. L.; N.P. Lovrich, Jr., and J.C. Pierce. City/Suburb Views on Groundwater Issues. Schmidt, K. D., Editor. Symposium on Groundwater Contamination and Reclamation: Proceedings: American Water Resources Association; 1985: pages 81-86.
- Soil Survey Division Staff. 1993. Soil Survey Manual. Soil Conservation Service. U.S. Department of Agriculture Handbook 18.
- Spane, Jr. F. A. Hydrogeologic Properties and Hydrochemistry for the Levey Interbed at Well 699-S11-E12A; 1981; Rockwell Hanford Operations RHO-BWI-LD-27. 40 pages.
- Spokane County. Deer Park Basin Groundwater Management Plan: Water Quality Addendum. 1995 Mar.  
Notes: Completed in cooperation with the City of Deer Park
- . Spokane Aquifer Water Quality Management Plan: Final Report and Water Quality Management Framework Recommendations for Policies and Actions to Preserve the Quality of the Spokane-Rathdrum Aquifer. Spokane, WA: Spokane County Washington 208 Program, County Engineers Office; 1979 Apr 127 pages, 6 plates.
- . Spokane River Low Flow Water Quality Reconnaissance.  
Notes: Unpublished data
- . Spokane Water Quality Management Program. 1996.  
Notes: Unpublished data
- . Water Quality and Resource Issues. Spokane County; 2001 Feb.
- . Water Quality and Water Quantity. 1996 Jul.
- Spokane County and Washington State Department of Ecology. Water Quality Investigation of the Interaction between the Spokane River and the Spokane Valley Aquifer. 1998.
- Spokane County Growth Management Steering Committee. Water Quality and Water Quantity: Spokane County. Spokane, Washington : Prepared by Spokane County Public Works and City of Spokane Planning Staff; 1996.
- Spokane County Growth Management Steering Committee and Buchanan, J. Ground Water Flow Model of the Spokane Valley Portion of the Spokane Valley-Rathdrum Prairie Aquifer System. Cheney, Washington; 1993 98 pages.  
Notes: Final Report Prepared for Water Quality Management Program, Spokane County Engineers, Department of Geology, Eastern Washington University
- Spokane County Water Quality and Quantity Technical Committee. Water Quality and Quantity Report. 1996: nonpaginted.  
Notes: Unpublished report to Spokane County
- Spokane County Water Quality Management Team. Spokane Valley Aquifer Monitoring Network: Sentinel Well Siting, Installation and Sampling. Spokane Washington: Spokane County Water Quality Management Program; 1998 Sep.  
Notes: Supplement to FY 1998 4th Quarter Report, Spokane Valley Aquifer Demonstration Grant
- St. Godard, E. N. J. In-situ Vapor Extraction as Rapid Remedial Response to a Hydrocarbon Release over the Rathdrum Prairie Aquifer [abstract] . Inland Northwest Water Resources Conference, Program and Abstracts: Inland Northwest Water Resources; 1997.

- Swanson, D. A. and Helz, R. T. Bedrock Geologic Map of the Vent System for the Ice Harbor Member of the Saddle Mountains Basalt, Ice Harbor Dam-Basin City Area, Southeast Washington. 1979; U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 79-292. 8 sheets.
- Swanson, D. A.; T.L. Wright., and P.R. Hooper./R.D. /Bentley. Revisions in Stratigraphic Nomenclature of the Columbia River Basalt Group. U.S. Geological Survey; 1979; U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1457-G. 59 pages, 1 plate.
- Taylor, C. L. Unrecognized Active and Potentially Active Faults Identified During Seismotectonic Studies of Northwestern United States [abstract]. Seismological Research Letters. 1992; 63(1):22.
- Taylor, T. L. The Basalt Stratigraphy and Structure of the Saddle Mountains of South-Central Washington: Washington State University; 1976 116 pages, 1 plate.  
Notes: Master of Science Thesis
- Tennant, Donald Leroy. Stream Flow Regimens for Fish, Wildlife, Recreation and Related Environmental Resources. Fisheries; 1(4)
- Thomas, C. A. Investigation of the Inflow to the Rathdrum Prairie: Spokane Valley Aquifer. Boise, Idaho: U. S. Geological Survey; 1963; U. S. Geological Survey Water Resource Division Open-File Report. 46 pages.
- Thomas, Sean C. and William E. Winner. Leaf Area Index of an Old-Growth Douglas-Fir Forest Estimated From Direct Structural Measurements in the Canopy. Canadian Journal of Forest Resources. 2000; 30:1922-1930.
- Thoms, R. E.; J.L. Anderson, and R.D. Bentley (Shannon and Wilson, Inc.). Geologic Studies of the Saddle Mountains-Manastash Ridge and Umtanum Ridge Structures. Analysis Report. Geologic Evaluations of Structures in the Columbia Plateau. Washington Public Power Supply System; 1977; WPPSS Nuclear Project No. 1: Preliminary Safety Analysis Report. 12 pages.
- Tomlinson, S. A. Estimating Actual Evapotranspiration using Bowen Ratio and Penman Combination Methods-- Phase II Wayenberg, J. A. and V.F. Renslow, Compilers. Summary of Water-Resources Activities of the U.S. Geological Survey in Washington--Fiscal Year 1991. 1992; U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 92-92. 52 pages.
- . Evaluating Evapotranspiration for Grasslands on the Arid Lands Ecology Reserve, Benton County, and Turnbull National Wildlife Refuge, Spokane County, Washington, May 1990 to September 1991. U.S. Geological Survey ; 1995; Water-Resources Investigations Report 95-4069. 72 pages.
- . Evaluating Evapotranspiration for Six Sites in Benton, Spokane, and Yakima Counties, Washington. 1996; U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 96-4002. 84 pages.
- Trimmer, W. and H. Hansen. Irrigation Scheduling. Oregon State University; 1994 Oct.
- Twiss, S. N. Stratigraphy of Saddle Mountains: State College of Washington; 1933 35 pages, 1 plate.  
Notes: Master of Science Thesis
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers and Kennedy-Tudor Engineers. Appendix B, Geology and Ground water. Metropolitan Spokane Region Water Resources Study. Seattle, Washington: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers; 1976; 227 pages.
- U.S. Department of Agriculture. Irrigation Water Requirements. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service Engineering Division; 1970 Sep; Technical Release Number 21 (revision 2).
- U.S. Department of Agriculture and Soil Conservation Service. Soil Survey of Pend Oreille County Area, Washington. 1980.

- U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service, 2003. National Soil Survey Handbook, title 430-VI. [Online] Available: <http://soils.usda.gov/technical/handbook/> .
- . Soil Survey of Stevens County, Washington. 1978.
- . Soil Survey: Spokane County, Washington. 1968.
- U.S. Geological Survey. Streamflow Statistics and Drainage Basin Characteristics, Washington. 1984; U.S. Geological Survey Open File Report 84-145-B. (; II).
- . Water Resources Data for Washington, Water Year 1992. 1992; U.S. Geological Survey Water Data Report WA-92-1.  
Notes: Prepared in cooperation with the State of Washington and other agencies
- U.S. Weather Bureau, Office of State Climatologist U. S. Department of Agriculture Soil Conservation Service. Evapotranspiration Maps for the State of Washington. 1962.
- Unattributed. Conceptual Models of Flow and Transport in the Fractured Vadose Zone. Washington, D.C.: National Academy Press; 2001.
- CorpsconUnattributed. Corpscon Reference: U.S. Army Topographic Engineering Center/Geospatial Applications Branch//Engineer Research and Development Center; No Date.
- . Province Management Plan. 9 pages.
- . Spokane NPPC Summary . 2000? 14 pages.
- . Summary of Activities and Recommendations Related to Watershed and Sub-basin Planning in the Inter-Mountain Province, Implementing the Northwest Power Planning Council's Colombia River Basin Fish and Wildlife Program. 2000? 3 pages.
- Unattributed. Wildlife Population Estimates [Paper Tally Sheets]. 1990.
- URS Company. Spokane River Wasteload Allocation Study: Phase I1981.  
Notes: Prepared for the Washington State Department of Ecology, Olympia, Washington
- Vaccaro, J. J. Summary of the Columbia Plateau Regional Aquifer-System Analysis, Washington, Oregon, and Idaho. 1999; U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1413-A. 51 pages.
- Vaccaro, J. J. and E.L. Bolke. Evaluation of Water-Quality Characteristics of Part of the Spokane Aquifer, Washington and Idaho, using a Solute-Transport Digital Model; 1983; U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 82-769. 69 pages.
- Vigg, Steven, Compiler. Upper Columbia River United Tribes Blocked Area Natural Resources Management Plan Integrated into a Fish, Wildlife, Watershed Management, and Cultural Resources Framework: Phase II. Draft Report ed.; 1999 Jul.  
Notes: Developed by the Natural Resource Managers of:  
The Confederated Tribes of the Colville Indian Reservation  
The Coeur d' Alene Tribe  
The Kalispel Tribe of Indians  
The Kootenai Tribe of Idaho  
The Spokane Tribes
- Wagner, R. J. and L.M. Roberts. Pesticides and Volatile Organic Compounds in Surface and Ground Water of the Palouse Subunit, Central Columbia Plateau, Washington and Idaho, 1993-95. U.S. Geological Survey; 1998; U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 97-4285. 53 pages.

- Wagstaff, W. H. and R.A. Soltero. The Cause(s) of Continued Hypolimnetic Anoxia in Long Lake, Washington Following Advanced Wastewater Treatment by the City of Spokane. 1982; Final Progress Report Contract No. 82-031. 71 pages.  
Notes: Prepared by Eastern Washington University Department of Biology, Cheney, Washington, for the Washington State Department of Ecology
- Walton, W. C.; D.L. Hulls, and G.M. Grundeen. Recharge from Increased Streambed Infiltration under Varying Groundwater Level and Stream Stage Conditions. Minneapolis, Minnesota: Minnesota University; 1967; Water Resources Research Center Bulletin 6. 42 pages.
- Waquar, R. Finite-Difference Groundwater Flow Model of the Sand Aquifer in Minnie Creek and Marshall Creek Valleys, Spokane County, Washington: Eastern Washington University; 1994 112 pages.  
Notes: Master of Science Thesis
- Ward, A. W. Jr. Chemistry and Petrology of the Huntzinger Flow, Columbia River Basalt, Washington [abstract]. Geological Society of America Abstracts With Programs. 1976; 8(3):48-419.
- Waring, Richard H. and William H. Schlesinger. Forest Ecosystems Concepts and Management. 1985.
- Washington Department of Natural Resources. Thompson Creek Watershed Analysis: Washington Department of Natural Resources; 1997.
- Washington Department of Wildlife. Washington Rivers Information System: Resident and Anadromous Fish Data. 1995.
- Washington State Department of Ecology. 2000 Washington State Water Quality Assessment Section 305(b) Report. Olympia, WA; 2000 Aug; Publication # 00-10-058.
- Washington State Department of Ecology. Ecology's 1998 Section 303(d) List of Impaired and Threatened Waterbodies [Web Page]. 1998; Accessed 2001 Oct. Available at:  
<http://www.ecy.wa.gov/programs/wq/303d/index.html#introduction>.
- Washington State Department of Ecology. Final 1998 Section 303(d) List - WRIA 55 [Web Page]. 1998; Accessed 1911 Jun 1.  
Notes: Deadman Creek
- Washington State Department of Ecology. Final 1998 Section 303(d) List - WRIA 57 [Web Page]. 1998; Accessed 1911 Jun 1.  
Notes: Liberty Lake
- . Setting Instream Flows in Washington State. Olympia, WA; 1998 Aug; Publication #98-1813-WR. 4 pages.
- . Spokane River and Long Lake TMDL Study for Biochemical Oxygen Demand and Update of the Phosphorus Attenuation Model. Olympia, WA; 1999 Jul(Quality Assurance Project Plan).
- . Spokane River Basin Bibliography; 1973; Washington State Department of Ecology Basin Bibliography 4. 6 pages.
- . Spokane River Dissolved Metals Total Maximum Daily Load. Olympia, WA; 1999 May; Publication # 99-49-WQ.
- . Statewide Water Quality Assessment. Olympia, WA  
: Washington State Department of Ecology Water Quality Program; 1992; Report #92-04.
- Washington State Department of Natural Resources. Preliminary Aeromagnetic Survey Map of Northeastern Washington. 1992.

- . Seispulse Seismic Reflection Profiles. 1993.
- . Seispulse Seismic Reflection Profiles. 1994.
- Washington Water Research Center. Proceedings from the Conference, Protection and Management of Aquifers with Emphasis on the Spokane-Rathdrum Aquifer; 1985 118 pages.
- Water Quality Management Program Staff. Aquifer Quality Status Report: September 1996. Spokane, Washington : Spokane County Public Works Department, Spokane Regional Health District; 1996 45 pages.
- . Spokane Valley Aquifer Monitoring Network: Sentinel Well Siting, Installation and Sampling, Supplement to the FY 1998 4th Quarter Report. Spokane, Washington : Spokane Water Quality Management Program, Spokane County Utilities Division; 1998; Spokane Valley Aquifer Demonstration Grant X-000-425-05. 8 pages, appendices.
- . Spokane Valley - Rathdrum Prairie Aquifer Water Quality Report for the Period January 1999 - March 2000. Spokane, Washington: Spokane Water Quality Management Program, Spokane County Utilities Division; 2000 22 pages, appendices.
- Weeks, E. P.; D.W. Ericson, and C.L. Holt. Hydrology of the Little Plover Basin, Portage County, Wisconsin, and the Effects of Water Resources Development. U.S. Geological Survey; 1965; U.S. Geological Survey Water Supply Paper 1811. 78 pages.
- Weigle, J. M. and M.J. Mundorff. Records of Wells, Water Levels, and Quality of Ground Water in the Spokane Valley, Spokane County, Washington. U.S. Geological Survey; 1952; U.S. Geological Survey Ground-Water Report 2. 102 pages.
- Geologic Map of the Mount Spokane Quadrangle, Spokane County, Washington and Kootenai and Bonner Counties, Idaho [Quadrangle Map]. Weissenborn, A. E. and P.L. Weiss, cartographers. U.S. Geological Survey; 1976; 1:62,500. (GQ-1336)).
- WRIA 55/57 Planning Unit. Planning Unit Meeting Minutes, June, 20, 2001.
- Welch, Comer and Associates Inc. and J.A. Riley. Idaho Wellhead Protection Plan, Phase I. City of Newport, Washington, West bonner Water district No. 1; 1994 May.
- West, M. W.; A Continuation of a "Pilot" Study of Quaternary Surface Deformation, Saddle Mountains Anticline, Northern Pasco Basin, Washington [Web Page]. 1998; Accessed 12/2/98 . Available at: <http://erp-web.er.usgs.gov/reports/VOL39/pn/pn{Ivol39htm> .  
Notes: In U.S. Geological Survey, Annual Project Summaries -- Volume 39, Pacific Northwest: U.S. Geological Survey, p. 49-54.
- West, M. W.; Ashland, F. X.; Busacca, A. J.; Berger, G. W., and Shaffer, M. E. Paleoseismological Study of Late Quaternary (Holocene) Faulting, Saddle Mountains Anticline, Yakima Foldbelt, Washington [abstract]. Geological Society of America Abstracts With Programs. 1994; 26(7): A-189-190.
- West, M. W.; Busacca, A. J.; Berger, G. W.; Shaffer, M. E., and Ashland, F. X. A Pilot Study of Late Quaternary Surface Deformation, Saddle Mountains Anticline, Northern Pasco Basin, Washington Jacobson, M. L, Compiler. National Earthquake Hazards Reduction Program Annual Project Summaries--XXXVI . U.S. Geological Survey; 1995; U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 95-210.
- West, M. W.; F.X. Ashland.; A.J. Busacca.; G.W. Berger., and M.E. Shaffer. Late Quaternary Deformation, Saddle Mountains Anticline, South-Central Washington. Geology. 1996; 24(12):1123-1126.
- West, M. W. and M.E. Shaffer. Late Quaternary Tectonic Deformation in the Smyrna Bench and Saddle Gap Segments, Saddle Mountains Anticline, Yakima fold Belt, Central Columbia Basin, Washington [abstract]. Geological Society of America Abstracts With Programs. 1989; 21(5):157-158.

- Whalen, John, Subbasin Team Leader (Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife). Spokane River Subbasin Summary. Draft ed.; 2000 Jun 28 pages.  
Notes: Prepared for the Northwest Power Planning Council
- Whiteman, K. J. Ground-water Levels in Three Basalt Hydrologic Units Underlying the Columbia Plateau in Washington and Oregon, Spring, 1984. U.S. Geological Survey; 1986; U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 86-4046. 4 sheets.
- Wick, T. Spokane Aquifer Protection: The Spokane Aquifer Joint Board Perspective [abstract. ]Inland Northwest Water Resources Conference, Program and Abstracts: Inland Northwest Water Resources; 1997.
- Wiggins, W. D.; G.P. Ruppert; R.R. Smith.; L.E. Hubbard., and M.L. Counts. Water Resources Data Washington Water Year 1998. U.S. Geological Survey, U.S. Department of Interior; 1998; U.S. Geological Survey Water-Data Report WA-98-1.
- Williamson, A. K.; Munn, M. D.; Ryker, S. J.; Wagner, R. J.; Ebbert, J. C., and Vanderpool, A. M. Water Quality in the Central Columbia Plateau, Washington and Idaho, 1992-95. U.S. Geological Survey ; 1998; U.S. Geological Survey Circular 1144. 35 pages.
- Winter, T. C.; J.W. Harvey; O.L. Franke, and W.M. Alley. Ground Water and Surface Water: A Single Resource. 1998; U.S. Geological Survey Circular 1139. 79 pages.
- Wolcott, Ernest E. Lakes of Washington, Volume II, Eastern Washington. Washington State Department of Ecology; 1973.
- Woods, P. F. and M.A. Beckwith. Nutrient and Trace-Element Enrichment of Coeur d'Alene Lake, Idaho. 1997; U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 2485. 93 pages.
- Wright, T. L.; M.T. Mangan., and D.A. Swanson. Chemical Data for Flows and Feeder Dikes of the Yakima Basalt Subgroup, Columbia River Basalt Group, Washington, Oregon, and Idaho, and their Bearing on a Petrogenetic Model. U.S. Geological Survey; 1989; U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1821. 71 pages.
- Wyman, S. The Potential for Heavy Metal Migration From Sediments of Lake Coeur d'Alene into the Rathdrum Prairie Aquifer, Kootenai County, Idaho. Moscow, ID: Idaho Water Resources Research Institute, University of Idaho; 1993; Research Technical Completion Report. 139 pages.
- Yager, R. M. Estimation of the Hydraulic Conductivity of a Riverbed and Aquifer System on the Susquehanna River in Broome County, New York. U.S. Geological Survey; 1993; U.S. Geological Survey Water Supply Paper 2387. 49 pages.
- Yanggen, D. A. and S.M. Born. Protecting Groundwater Quality by Managing Local Land Use. Groundwater and Public Policy. 1991; 6:1-6.
- Zheng, Y. Distribution of Major and Trace Metals in Groundwater of the Spokane Aquifer, Northeastern Washington: Water Quality and River/Aquifer Interaction: Eastern Washington University; 1995 123 pages.  
Notes: Master of Science Thesis
- Zheng, Y.; M. Ikramuddin., and S.A. Miller. Distribution of Major and Trace Metals in the Groundwater of the Spokane Aquifer: Water Quality and River/Aquifer Interaction [abstract]. Geological Society of America Abstracts With Programs. 1995; 27(6):A-103.